

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 1

Chemicals used in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; manures; fire extinguishing compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs; tanning substances; adhesives used in industry.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly chemical products used in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- compost;
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- chemical products for use in medical science (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- raw natural resins (Cl. 2);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- adhesives for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
010008	<b>acetate</b> of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	<b>acetates</b> [chemicals]*
010010	<b>acetic</b> anhydride
019997	<b>acetificators</b>
010011	<b>acetone</b>
010012	<b>acetylene</b>
010013	<b>acetylene</b> tetrachloride
010016	<b>acid</b> proof chemical compositions
010014	<b>acids</b> *
010251	<b>acidulated</b> water for recharging batteries / <b>acidulated</b> water for recharging accumulators
010461	<b>acrylic</b> resins, unprocessed
010018	<b>actinium</b>
010022	<b>adhesive</b> preparations for surgical bandages
010002	<b>adhesives</b> for industrial purposes
010028	<b>adhesives</b> for billposting
010203	<b>adhesives</b> for wallpaper / <b>adhesives</b> for paperhanging
010204	<b>adhesives</b> for mending broken articles

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010573	<b>adhesives</b> for wall tiles
010029	<b>agar-agar</b>
010030	<b>agglutinants</b> for concrete
010031	<b>agricultural</b> chemicals, except fungicides, weedkillers, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010033	<b>albumen</b> [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010036	<b>albuminized</b> paper
010040	<b>alcohol</b> *
010042	<b>aldehydes</b> *
010563	<b>algarovilla</b> [tanning material]
010564	<b>alginates</b> [gelling and inflating preparations] other than for alimentary purposes
010037	<b>alkalies</b>
010559	<b>alkaline</b> iodides for industrial purposes
010560	<b>alkaline</b> metals
010039	<b>alkaline-earth</b> metals
010562	<b>alkaloids</b> *
010052	<b>alum</b>
010046	<b>alumina</b>
010047	<b>aluminium</b> alum
010048	<b>aluminium</b> hydrate
010049	<b>aluminium</b> silicate
010050	<b>aluminium</b> chloride
010051	<b>aluminium</b> iodide
010565	<b>aluminium</b> acetate*
010054	<b>americium</b>
010061	<b>ammonia</b> *
010063	<b>ammonia</b> alum
010558	<b>ammonia</b> [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / <b>volatile</b> alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010060	<b>ammoniacal</b> salts
019996	<b>ammoniacal</b> muriate of tin
010062	<b>ammonium</b> aldehyde
010567	<b>ammonium</b> salts

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010064	<b>amyl</b> acetate
010065	<b>amyl</b> alcohol
010067	<b>anhydrides</b>
010066	<b>anhydrous</b> ammonia
010068	<b>animal</b> charcoal
010069	<b>animal</b> albumen [raw material]
010165	<b>animal</b> carbon preparations
010568	<b>animal</b> carbon
010072	<b>anti-freeze</b>
010006	<b>anti-frothing</b> solutions for batteries / <b>anti-frothing</b> solutions for accumulators
010073	<b>anti-incrustants</b>
010571	<b>anti-sprouting</b> preparations for vegetables
010260	<b>anti-static</b> preparations, other than for household purposes
010523	<b>anti-tarnishing</b> chemicals for windows
010071	<b>antiknock</b> substances for internal combustion engines
010074	<b>antimony</b>
010075	<b>antimony</b> oxide
010076	<b>antimony</b> sulphide
010070	<b>antranilic</b> acid
010082	<b>argon</b>
010084	<b>arsenic</b>
010085	<b>arsenious</b> acid
010462	<b>artificial</b> resins, unprocessed
010607	<b>artificial</b> sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010086	<b>astatine</b>
019994	<b>autogenic</b> soldering fluxes
010004	<b>auxilliary</b> fluids for use with abrasives / <b>auxiliary</b> fluids for use with abrasives
019473	<b>bacteriological</b> preparations for testing in vitro the effectiveness of sterilization
010343	<b>balm</b> of gurjun [gurjon, gurjan] for making varnish
010101	<b>barium</b>
010104	<b>barium</b> compounds

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010574	<b>barium</b> sulphate
019993	<b>barks</b> for industrial purposes
010102	<b>baryta</b>
010103	<b>baryta</b> paper
010495	<b>barytes</b>
010106	<b>bases</b> [chemical preparations]
010126	<b>basic</b> gallate of bismuth
010108	<b>bauxite</b>
010619	<b>beer</b> preserving agents
010121	<b>beer-clarifying</b> and preserving agents
010109	<b>bentonite</b>
010111	<b>benzene</b> derivatives
010110	<b>benzene-based</b> acids
010112	<b>benzoic</b> acid
010113	<b>benzoic</b> sulphinide
010115	<b>berkelium</b>
010578	<b>bicarbonate</b> of soda for chemical purposes
010118	<b>bichloride</b> of tin
010119	<b>bichromate</b> of potassium
010120	<b>bichromate</b> of soda
010122	<b>biochemical</b> catalysts
019992	<b>biological</b> preparations for laboratory purposes
010334	<b>birdlime</b>
010125	<b>bismuth</b>
010494	<b>bismuth</b> nitrite for chemical purposes
010168	<b>blood</b> charcoal
010432	<b>blueprint</b> paper
010434	<b>blueprint</b> cloth
010167	<b>bone</b> charcoal
010134	<b>borax</b>
019990	<b>boric</b> acid

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010315	<b>brake</b> fluids / <b>brake</b> fluid
010137	<b>brazing</b> preparations
010583	<b>brazing</b> fluxes
010381	<b>brickwork</b> preservatives, except paints and oils
010585	<b>bromine</b> for chemical purposes
010163	<b>caesium</b>
010488	<b>calcined</b> soda
010152	<b>calcium</b> carbide
010510	<b>calcium</b> salts
010142	<b>californium</b>
010151	<b>carbide</b>
010586	<b>carbolineum</b> for the protection of plants
010148	<b>carbon</b>
010149	<b>carbon</b> sulphide
010166	<b>carbon</b> for filters
010528	<b>carbon</b> tetrachloride
010597	<b>carbon</b> black for industrial purposes
010146	<b>carbonates</b>
010150	<b>carbonic</b> acid
010357	<b>carbonic</b> hydrates
010591	<b>casein</b> for industrial purposes
010154	<b>catalysts</b>
010139	<b>catechu</b>
010038	<b>caustic</b> alkali
010490	<b>caustic</b> soda for industrial purposes
010489	<b>caustics</b> for industrial purposes
010155	<b>cellulose</b>
010590	<b>cellulose</b> esters for industrial purposes / <b>cellulose</b> ethers for industrial purposes
010592	<b>cellulose</b> derivatives [chemicals]
010158	<b>cement</b>
010170	<b>cement</b> for shoes / <b>cement</b> for boots and shoes / <b>cement</b> for boots

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010194	<b>cement</b> for mending broken articles
010196	<b>cement</b> preservatives, except paints and oils
019471	<b>cement</b> for mending china
010195	<b>cement-waterproofing</b> chemicals, except paints / <b>cement-waterproofing</b> preparations, except paints
010160	<b>ceramic</b> glazings
010621	<b>ceramic</b> materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010161	<b>cerium</b>
010015	<b>chemical</b> condensation preparations
010019	<b>chemical</b> additives to drilling muds / <b>additives</b> , chemical, to drilling muds
010020	<b>chemical</b> additives to motor fuel / <b>additives</b> , chemical, to motor fuel
010045	<b>chemical</b> preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals
010107	<b>chemical</b> preparations, except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010211	<b>chemical</b> preparations for use in photography
010235	<b>chemical</b> preparations for self defence / <b>aggressor-repellent</b> chemicals
010308	<b>chemical</b> additives to insecticides / <b>additives</b> , chemical, to insecticides
010309	<b>chemical</b> additives to fungicides / <b>additives</b> , chemical, to fungicides
010317	<b>chemical</b> preparations for smoking meat / <b>chemical</b> preparation for smoking meat
010395	<b>chemical</b> preparations to prevent mildew
010404	<b>chemical</b> preparations to prevent wheat smut / <b>chemical</b> preparations for protection against wheat blight
010575	<b>chemical</b> preparations for the manufacture of paints / <b>chemical</b> preparations for the manufacture of pigments
019988	<b>chemical</b> reagents
019989	<b>chemical</b> preparations for scientific purposes
019995	<b>chemical</b> substances for analyses in laboratories / <b>chemical</b> preparations for analyses in laboratories
010096	<b>chemicals</b> used in fermenting wine / <b>oenological</b> bactericides [chemical preparations used in wine making]
010505	<b>chemicals</b> for forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010174	<b>chimney</b> cleaners, chemical
010182	<b>chlorates</b>
010554	<b>chlorides</b>
010183	<b>chlorine</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010186	<b>cholic</b> acid
010187	<b>chromates</b>
010188	<b>chrome</b> alum
010190	<b>chrome</b> salts
010191	<b>chromic</b> acid
010477	<b>chromic</b> salts
010189	<b>chromium</b> oxide
010598	<b>cinematographic</b> film, sensitized but not exposed
019987	<b>citric</b> acid
010169	<b>coal</b> saving preparations
010599	<b>cobalt</b> oxide for industrial purposes
010206	<b>collodion</b> *
010570	<b>colour-brightening</b> chemicals for industrial purposes / <b>color-brightening</b> chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	<b>combusting</b> preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010622	<b>compost</b>
010117	<b>concrete</b> preservatives, except paints and oils
010116	<b>concrete-aeration</b> chemicals
010138	<b>condensation-preventing</b> chemicals
010214	<b>corrosive</b> preparations
010219	<b>cream</b> of tartar, other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010602	<b>creosote</b> for chemical purposes
010220	<b>crotonic</b> aldehyde
010221	<b>cryogenic</b> preparations
010226	<b>curium</b>
010215	<b>currying</b> preparations for leather
010216	<b>currying</b> preparations for skins
010227	solutions for <b>cyanotyping</b>
010230	<b>cymene</b>
010617	<b>damp</b> proofing preparations, except paints, for masonry
019991	<b>decolorants</b> / <b>bleaching</b> preparations [decolorants]
010236	<b>defoliants</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010239	<b>dehydrating</b> preparations for industrial purposes
010021	<b>detergent</b> additives to gasoline / <b>detergent</b> additives to petrol
010241	<b>detergents</b> for use in manufacturing processes
010242	<b>dextrine</b> size
010244	<b>diastase</b> for industrial purposes
019984	<b>diastase</b> preparations for industrial purposes
010245	<b>diazo</b> papers / <b>diazo</b> paper
010240	<b>disincrustants</b>
010605	<b>dispersions</b> of plastics
010582	preparations of the <b>distillation</b> of wood alcohol
010247	<b>distilled</b> water
010248	<b>dolomite</b> for industrial purposes
010208	<b>dressing</b> , except oils, for skins / <b>bate</b> for dressing skins
010136	<b>drilling</b> muds
010333	<b>dry</b> ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	<b>dysprosium</b>
010524	<b>earth</b> for growing
010392	metal <b>earths</b>
010609	<b>emollients</b> for industrial purposes
010268	<b>emulsifiers</b>
010520	<b>enamel</b> and glass-staining-chemicals
010265	<b>enamel-staining</b> chemicals
010089	<b>engine-decarbonising</b> chemicals / <b>chemical</b> preparations for decarbonising engines
010273	<b>enzymes</b> for industrial purposes
019983	<b>enzymes</b> preparations for industrial purposes
010274	<b>epoxy</b> resins, unprocessed
010276	<b>erbium</b>
010279	<b>esters</b> *
010280	<b>ethane</b>
010281	<b>ethers</b>
010041	<b>ethyl</b> alcohol



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010282	<b>ethyl</b> ether
010287	<b>europium</b>
010339	<b>fat-bleaching</b> chemicals
010340	<b>fatty</b> acids
010291	<b>ferments</b> for chemical purposes
010159	<b>fermium</b>
010229	<b>ferrocyanides</b>
010292	<b>ferrotype</b> plates [photography]
010271	<b>fertilizers</b> / <b>manure</b> for agriculture
010293	<b>fertilizing</b> preparations
010296	<b>filtering</b> preparations for the beverages industry
010610	<b>filtering</b> materials [unprocessed plastics]
010611	<b>filtering</b> materials [chemical preparations]
010612	<b>filtering</b> materials [mineral substances]
010613	<b>filtering</b> materials [vegetable substances]
010017	<b>finishing</b> preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010288	<b>fire</b> extinguishing compositions
010294	<b>fireproofing</b> preparations
010180	<b>fissionable</b> chemical elements
010297	<b>fissionable</b> material for nuclear energy
010097	<b>fixing</b> baths [photography]
010298	<b>fixing</b> solutions [photography]
010256	<b>flashlight</b> preparations
010300	<b>flotation</b> products
010289	<b>flour</b> for industrial purposes
010209	<b>flower</b> preservatives
010299	<b>flowers</b> of sulphur for chemical purposes
010302	<b>fluorine</b>
010303	<b>fluorspar</b> compounds
019470	<b>food</b> preservatives
010310	<b>formic</b> acid

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010311	<b>formic</b> aldehyde for chemical purposes
010306	<b>foundry</b> binding substances
010307	<b>foundry</b> moulding preparations / <b>foundry</b> molding preparations
010467	<b>foundry</b> sand
010314	<b>francium</b>
010087	<b>fuel</b> for atomic piles
010257	<b>fuel-saving</b> preparations
010525	<b>fuller's</b> earth for use in textile industry
010312	<b>fulling</b> preparations for use in textile industry
010313	<b>fulling</b> preparations
019982	<b>fused</b> silica
010318	<b>gadolinium</b>
010319	<b>gall</b> nuts / <b>gallnuts</b>
010320	<b>gallic</b> acid for the manufacture of ink
010321	<b>gallium</b>
010323	<b>gallotannic</b> acid
010098	<b>galvanizing</b> baths / <b>baths</b> for galvanizing
010324	<b>galvanizing</b> preparations
010325	<b>gambier</b>
010026	<b>gas</b> propellents for aerosols
010329	<b>gelatine</b> for photographic purposes
010330	<b>gelatine</b> for industrial purposes
010332	<b>getters</b> [chemically active substances]
010386	<b>glass-frosting</b> chemicals / <b>glass</b> frosting chemicals
010521	<b>glass-staining</b> chemicals
010614	<b>glucose</b> for industrial purposes
010335	<b>glucosides</b>
010600	<b>glue</b> for industrial purposes
010615	<b>gluten</b> [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010079	<b>glutinous</b> preparations for tree-grafting / <b>glutinous</b> preparations for tree-banding / <b>glutinous</b> tree-banding preparations / <b>glutinous</b> tree-grafting preparations
010336	<b>glycerides</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010252	<b>glycerine</b> for industrial purposes
010283	<b>glycol</b> ether
010337	<b>glycol</b>
010409	<b>gold</b> salts
019980	<b>gommeline</b> [artificial gum dextrinated and ground]
010198	<b>grafting</b> wax for trees
010341	<b>grafting</b> mastic for trees
010305	<b>graphite</b> for industrial purposes
010231	<b>grease-removing</b> preparations for use in manufacturing processes / <b>de-greasing</b> preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010342	<b>guano</b>
010078	<b>gum</b> arabic for industrial purposes
010234	<b>gum</b> solvents / <b>degumming</b> preparations
010616	<b>gums</b> [adhesives] other than for stationery or household purposes
010253	<b>heavy</b> water
010344	<b>helium</b>
010345	<b>holmium</b>
010346	<b>hormones</b> for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	<b>horticulture</b> chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	<b>humus</b>
010356	<b>hydrates</b>
010358	<b>hydrazine</b>
010184	<b>hydrochlorates</b>
010185	<b>hydrochloric</b> acid
010304	<b>hydrofluoric</b> acid
010359	<b>hydrogen</b>
010414	<b>hydrogen</b> peroxide / <b>dioxide</b> of hydrogen
010360	<b>hypochlorite</b> of soda
010361	<b>hyposulphites</b>
010176	<b>industrial</b> chemicals
010367	<b>iodic</b> acid
010365	<b>iodine</b> for chemical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010368	<b>iodines</b> for industrial purposes
010034	<b>iodised</b> albumen
010366	<b>iodised</b> salts
010255	<b>ion</b> exchangers [chemical preparations] / <b>ion</b> exchangers [chemicals]
010290	<b>iron</b> salts
010618	<b>isinglass</b> other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	<b>isotopes</b> for industrial purposes
010140	<b>kainite</b>
010370	<b>kaolin</b> / <b>china</b> clay / <b>china</b> slip
010164	<b>ketones</b>
010371	<b>kieselgur</b>
010372	<b>krypton</b>
010373	<b>lactic</b> acid
010316	<b>lamp</b> black for industrial purposes
010375	<b>lanthanum</b>
010083	<b>lead</b> arsenate
010440	<b>lead</b> acetate
010441	<b>lead</b> oxide
010222	<b>leather</b> glues
010223	<b>leather-dressing</b> chemicals
010224	<b>leather-impregnating</b> chemicals
010175	<b>leather-renovating</b> chemicals
010364	<b>leather-waterproofing</b> chemicals
019979	<b>leiocome</b> [textile dressing]
010171	<b>lime</b> acetate
010172	<b>lime</b> carbonate
010173	<b>lime</b> chloride
010301	<b>limestone</b> hardening substances
010144	<b>liquid</b> rubber
010197	<b>liquids</b> for hydraulic circuits / <b>fluids</b> for hydraulic circuits
010500	<b>liquids</b> for removing sulphates from accumulators / <b>liquids</b> for removing sulphates from batteries

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010378	<b>lithia</b> [lithium oxide]
010379	<b>lithium</b>
010419	<b>litmus</b> paper
010527	<b>loam</b>
010153	<b>lutetium</b> [cassiopium] / <b>cassiopium</b> [lutetium]
010382	<b>magnesite</b>
010147	<b>magnesium</b> carbonate
010383	<b>magnesium</b> chloride
010035	<b>malt</b> albumen
010384	<b>manganate</b>
010124	<b>manganese</b> dioxide
010385	<b>mangrove</b> bark for industrial purposes
010380	<b>masonry</b> preservatives, except paints and oils
010192	<b>mastic</b> for leather
010193	<b>mastic</b> for tyres / <b>cement</b> for pneumatic tyres / <b>cement</b> for pneumatic tires / <b>mastic</b> for tires
010545	<b>meat</b> tenderizers for industrial purposes
010389	<b>mercuric</b> oxide
010387	<b>mercury</b>
010388	<b>mercury</b> salts
010390	<b>metalloids</b>
010394	<b>methane</b>
010284	<b>methyl</b> ether
010576	<b>methyl</b> benzol
010577	<b>methyl</b> benzene
010374	<b>milk</b> ferments for chemical purposes
010396	<b>mineral</b> acids
010179	<b>moderating</b> materials for nuclear reactors
010237	<b>mould-release</b> preparations / <b>mold-release</b> preparations
010200	<b>must-fining</b> preparations / <b>must-fining</b> preparation
010399	<b>naphtalene</b>
010400	<b>neodymium</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010401	<b>neon</b>
010402	<b>neptunium</b>
010405	<b>nitrate</b> of uranium
010416	<b>nitrate</b> paper
010572	<b>nitrates</b>
010095	<b>nitric</b> acid
010092	<b>nitrogen</b>
010094	<b>nitrogenous</b> fertilisers
010141	<b>nitrogenous</b> lime [manure] / <b>calcium</b> cyanamide [fertilizer]
010093	<b>nitrous</b> oxide / <b>nitric</b> monoxide
010352	<b>oil</b> dispersants
010353	<b>oil-bleaching</b> chemicals
010354	<b>oil-purifying</b> chemicals
010233	<b>oil-separating</b> chemicals
010348	<b>oils</b> for the preservation of food
010349	<b>oils</b> for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	<b>oils</b> for tanning leather
010601	<b>oils</b> for currying leather
010407	<b>oleic</b> acid
010408	<b>olivine</b> [chemical preparations]
010262	<b>opacifiers</b> for enamel
010263	<b>opacifiers</b> for glass
010264	<b>opacifiers</b> for enamel or glass
010129	<b>organic-bleaching</b> chemicals
010411	<b>oxalates</b>
010412	<b>oxalic</b> acid
010413	<b>oxygen</b>
010415	<b>palladious</b> chlorides
010156	<b>paper</b> pulp
019978	<b>paper</b> with emulsion for photography
010445	<b>peat</b> pots for horticulture

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010539	<b>peat</b> [fertiliser]
010420	<b>pectin</b> [photography]
010421	<b>perborate</b> of soda
010422	<b>percarbonates</b>
010423	<b>perchlorates</b>
010424	<b>persulphates</b>
010425	<b>persulphuric</b> acid
010351	<b>petroleum</b> dispersants
010426	<b>phenol</b> for industrial purposes
010603	compositions for the manufacture of <b>phonograph</b> records
010427	<b>phosphates</b> [fertilisers]
010429	<b>phosphatides</b>
010433	<b>phosphoric</b> acid
010430	<b>phosphorus</b>
010267	<b>photographic</b> emulsions
010322	<b>photographic</b> paper
010435	<b>photographic</b> developers
010436	<b>photographic</b> sensitizers
019977	<b>photographic</b> plates
010417	<b>photometric</b> paper
010213	<b>photosensitive</b> plates
010437	<b>picric</b> acid
010438	<b>plastics</b> , unprocessed
010143	<b>plastifiers</b>
010439	<b>plasticols</b>
010442	<b>plutonium</b>
010443	<b>polonium</b>
010446	<b>potash</b>
010448	<b>potash</b> water / <b>potassium</b> water
010123	<b>potassium</b> dioxalate
010447	<b>potassium</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010444	<b>potato</b> flour for industrial purposes
010449	<b>praseodymium</b>
010557	<b>preparations</b> for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
019985	<b>Preparations</b> for diagnosis for scientific purposes
010210	<b>preservatives</b> for pharmaceutical preparations
010540	<b>preservatives</b> for tiles, except paints and oils
010105	substances for <b>preventing</b> runs in stockings / substances for <b>preventing</b> laddering in stockings
010377	preparations for <b>preventing</b> the tarnishing of lenses
010522	preparations for <b>preventing</b> the tarnishing of glass
010460	by-products of the <b>processing</b> of cereals for industrial purposes
019981	<b>producer</b> gas
010450	<b>promethium</b>
010451	<b>protactinium</b>
010326	<b>protective</b> gases for welding
010452	<b>protein</b> [raw material]
010228	<b>prussiates</b> / <b>cyanides</b>
010254	<b>purification</b> preparations / <b>clarification</b> preparations
010275	preparations for the <b>purification</b> of gas / <b>gas</b> purifying preparations
010453	<b>pyrogallic</b> acid
010454	<b>quebracho</b> for industrial purposes
010456	<b>radioactive</b> elements for scientific purposes
010458	<b>radium</b> for scientific purposes
010457	<b>radon</b>
010526	<b>rare</b> earths
010259	<b>reagent</b> paper
010027	<b>reducing</b> agents for use in photography
010459	<b>refrigerating</b> preparations / <b>refrigerants</b>
010238	substances for <b>removing</b> polish / <b>polish</b> removing substances
010246	<b>renovating</b> preparations for phonograph records / <b>renovating</b> preparations for sound recording discs
010032	compositions for <b>repairing</b> inner tubes of tyres / compositions for <b>repairing</b> inner tubes of tires
010463	<b>rhenium</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010331	<b>rock salt</b>
010464	<b>roentgen</b> films, sensitized but not exposed
010145	<b>rubber</b> preservatives
010201	<b>rubber</b> solutions
010466	<b>rubidium</b>
010114	<b>saccharin</b>
010057	<b>sal</b> ammoniac
010468	<b>salicylic</b> acid
010003	<b>salt</b> for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	<b>salt</b> , raw
010469	<b>saltpeter</b> / <b>salpetre</b>
010162	<b>salts</b> from rare earth metals
010207	<b>salts</b> for colouring metal / <b>salts</b> for coloring metal
010261	<b>salts</b> for galvanic cells / <b>salts</b> for galvanic batteries
010391	<b>salts</b> of precious metals for industrial purposes
010397	<b>salts</b> for industrial purposes
010475	<b>salts</b> [chemical preparations]
010478	<b>salts</b> [fertilisers]
010561	<b>salts</b> of alkaline metals
010470	<b>samarium</b>
010471	<b>sauce</b> for preparing tobacco
010473	<b>scandium</b>
010043	<b>seaweeds</b> [fertilizers]
010474	<b>sebacic</b> acid
010480	<b>seed</b> preserving substances
010479	<b>selenium</b>
010090	<b>self-toning</b> paper [photography]
010212	<b>sensitized</b> cloth for photography
010269	<b>sensitized</b> photographic plates
010406	<b>sensitized</b> printing plates for offset / <b>sensitized</b> plates for offset printing
010418	<b>sensitized</b> paper

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010581	<b>sensitized</b> films, unexposed
010604	preparations for the <b>separation</b> of greases
010481	<b>silicates</b>
010483	<b>silicon</b>
010484	<b>silicones</b>
010081	<b>silver</b> salt solutions for <b>silvering</b>
010569	<b>silver</b> nitrate
010202	<b>size</b> for finishing and priming
010270	<b>sizing</b> preparations
010428	<b>slag</b> [fertilisers]
010472	<b>soaps</b> [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	<b>soda</b> ash
010485	<b>sodium</b>
010491	<b>sodium</b> salts [chemical preparations]
010053	<b>soil-conditioning</b> chemicals
019976	<b>solder</b> [preparations]
010584	<b>soldering</b> fluxes
019975	<b>soldering</b> preparations
010328	<b>solidified</b> gases for industrial purposes
010606	<b>solvents</b> for varnishes
010499	<b>soot</b> for industrial or agricultural purposes
010410	<b>sorrel</b> salt
010496	<b>spinel</b> [chemical preparations]
010058	<b>spirits</b> of salt / <b>sal</b> ammoniac spirits
010277	<b>spirits</b> of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010286	<b>stain-preventing</b> chemicals for use on fabrics
010055	<b>starch</b> for industrial purposes
010077	<b>starch</b> size [chemical preparations] / <b>dressing</b> and finishing preparations for textiles
010566	<b>starch</b> paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010497	<b>stearic</b> acid
010498	<b>strontium</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010555	<b>sulphates</b>
010486	<b>sulphides</b>
010501	<b>sulphonic acids</b>
010493	<b>sulphur</b>
010285	<b>sulphuric ether</b>
010503	<b>sulphuric acid</b>
010502	<b>sulphurous acid</b>
010504	<b>sumac</b> for use in tanning
010431	<b>superphosphates</b> [fertilisers]
010455	<b>synthetic</b> resins, unprocessed
010620	<b>synthetic</b> materials for absorbing oil / <b>absorbent</b> carbons / <b>absorbing</b> carbons
010506	<b>talc</b> [magnesium silicate]
010130	<b>tan</b> wood / <b>tan-wood</b>
010507	<b>tan</b>
010511	<b>tannic acid</b>
010508	<b>tannin</b>
010509	<b>tanning</b> substances
010512	<b>tapioca</b> flour for industrial purposes
010513	<b>tapping</b> compositions
010514	<b>tartar</b> other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	<b>tartaric acid</b>
010516	<b>technetium</b>
010517	<b>tellurium</b> / <b>thulium</b>
010393	metal <b>tempering</b> preparations / metal <b>annealing</b> preparations / metal <b>hardening</b> preparations
010518	<b>tensio-active</b> agents / <b>surface-active</b> chemical agents
010519	<b>terbium</b>
010278	<b>test</b> paper, chemical
010529	<b>tetrachlorides</b>
010091	<b>textile-brightening</b> chemicals
010363	<b>textile-impregnating</b> chemicals
010362	<b>textile-waterproofing</b> chemicals

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010532	<b>thallium</b>
010533	<b>thiocarbanilide</b>
010535	<b>thorium</b>
010295	compositions for <b>threading</b>
010537	<b>titanite</b>
010536	<b>titanium</b> dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	<b>toluol</b> / <b>toluene</b>
010099	<b>toning</b> baths [photography]
010548	<b>toning</b> salts [photography]
019472	<b>toning</b> and fixing baths [photography]
010403	<b>toxic</b> gas neutralizers
010024	<b>tragacanth</b> gum for use in manufactures
010080	<b>tree</b> cavity fillers [forestry]
010541	<b>tungstic</b> acid
010465	<b>tyre</b> repairing compositions / compositions for <b>repairing</b> tyres / compositions for <b>repairing</b> tires / <b>tire</b> repairing compositions
010056	<b>ungluing</b> agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch] / <b>starch-liquifying</b> chemicals [ungluing agents]
010232	<b>unsticking</b> and separating preparations / <b>separating</b> and unsticking preparations / <b>ungluing</b> preparations
010542	<b>uranium</b>
010543	<b>uranium</b> oxide
010546	<b>vine</b> disease preventing chemicals
010547	<b>vinic</b> alcohol
010157	<b>viscose</b>
010225	<b>vitriol</b> / <b>copper</b> sulphate [vitriol]
010005	<b>vulcanisation</b> accelerators
010549	<b>vulcanising</b> preparations
010544	<b>water</b> glass [soluble glass]
010608	<b>water</b> purifying chemicals / <b>water-purifying</b> chemicals
010023	<b>water-softening</b> preparations / <b>water</b> softening preparations
010128	<b>wax-bleaching</b> chemicals

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

010487	<b>welding</b> chemicals / <b>soldering</b> chemicals
010127	<b>wetting</b> preparations for use in bleaching / <b>moistening</b> preparations for use in bleaching
010398	<b>wetting</b> preparations for use in dyeing / <b>moistening</b> preparations for use in dyeing
010530	<b>wetting</b> preparations for use in the textile industry / <b>moistening</b> preparations for use in the textile industry
010205	<b>wine</b> finings
010550	<b>witherite</b>
010131	<b>wood</b> alcohol
010133	<b>wood</b> vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / <b>pyroligneous</b> acid [wood vinegar]
010132	<b>woodpulp</b> / <b>wood</b> pulp
010551	<b>xenon</b>
010552	<b>ytterbium</b>
010553	<b>yttrium</b>
010556	<b>zirconia</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colourants; mordants; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and arts.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly paints, colourants and preparations used for the protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colourants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1);
- mordants for seed (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
020006	<b>alizarine</b> dyes
020007	<b>aluminium</b> paints
020008	<b>aluminium</b> powder for painters, artists and decorators / <b>aluminium</b> powder for painting
029495	<b>aluminium</b> foil for painters, artists and decorators
020052	<b>aniline</b> dyes
020098	<b>annatto</b> [dyestuffs] / <b>annatto</b> [dyestuffs]
020010	<b>anti-corrosive</b> preparations
020021	<b>anti-corrosive</b> bands
020079	<b>anti-rust</b> greases
020083	<b>anti-rust</b> oils
020107	<b>anti-rust</b> preparations [for preservation]
020093	<b>anti-tarnishing</b> preparations for metals
020009	<b>asbestos</b> paints
020018	<b>auramine</b>
020019	<b>bactericidal</b> paints
020020	<b>badigeon</b>
020087	<b>binding</b> preparations for paints / <b>agglutinants</b> for paints
020025	<b>bitumen</b> varnish

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

020017	<b>black</b> japan
020051	<b>blacks</b> [colorants or paints]
020103	<b>blues</b> [colorants or paints]
020097	<b>bright</b> gold for ceramics
020032	<b>bronze</b> powder [paint] / <b>bronze</b> powder
020031	<b>bronzing</b> lacquers
020022	<b>Canada</b> balsam
020034	<b>caramel</b> [food colourant, food colorant]
020039	<b>carbon</b> black [pigment]
020113	<b>carbonyl</b> [wood preservative]
020037	<b>ceramic</b> paints
020036	<b>coatings</b> for tarred felt [paints] / <b>coatings</b> for roofing felt [paints]
020070	<b>coatings</b> [paints]
020044	<b>cobalt</b> oxide [colorant]
020045	<b>cochineal</b> carmine
020046	<b>colophony</b>
020004	<b>colorants</b> for beverages / <b>colourants</b> for beverages
020023	<b>colorants</b> for butter / <b>colourants</b> for butter
020024	<b>colorants</b> for beer / <b>colourants</b> for beer
020088	<b>colorants</b> for liqueurs / <b>colourants</b> for liqueurs
020050	<b>copal</b>
020114	<b>copal</b> varnish
020056	<b>creosote</b> for wood preservation
020062	<b>distempers</b>
020111	<b>dye-wood</b> / <b>coloring</b> wood / <b>colouring</b> wood / <b>dyewood</b>
020058	<b>dyes</b> *
020047	<b>dyestuffs</b> / <b>colorants</b> / <b>colourants</b> / <b>paints</b> *
020112	<b>dyewood</b> extracts / <b>wood</b> dyestuffs
020065	<b>enamel</b> paints / <b>enamels</b> for painting
020064	<b>enamels</b> [varnishes]
020080	<b>engraving</b> ink

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

020085	<b>fireproof</b> paints
020011	<b>fixatives</b> for watercolours / <b>fixatives</b> for watercolors
020072	<b>fixatives</b> [varnishes]
029494	metal <b>foil</b> for painters, artists and decorators
020005	<b>food</b> dyes / <b>food</b> colourants / <b>food</b> colorants
020076	<b>gamboge</b> for painting
020063	<b>gildings</b>
020075	<b>glazes</b> [ceramics]
020104	<b>glaziers'</b> putty
020030	<b>glossy</b> platinum paint for ceramics / <b>bright</b> platinum for ceramics
020078	<b>gum</b> resins
020086	<b>indigo</b> [colorant]
020033	<b>ink</b> for leather
020069	<b>ink</b> for skin-dressing
020115	<b>lacquers</b>
020073	<b>lamp</b> black [pigment]
020042	<b>lime</b> wash
020089	<b>litharge</b> / <b>orange</b> lead
020035	<b>malt</b> caramel [food colourant, food colorant]
020048	<b>malt</b> colorants / <b>malt</b> colourants
020067	<b>marking</b> ink for animals / <b>marking</b> inks for animals
020091	<b>mastic</b> [natural resin]
020002	<b>mordants</b>
020061	<b>natural</b> resins [raw]
020084	<b>oil</b> cement [putty]
020096	<b>paper</b> for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	<b>pigments</b>
029493	metallic <b>powders</b> for painters, artists and decorators
020082	<b>preservative</b> oils for wood / <b>oils</b> for the preservation of wood
020108	<b>primers</b>
020043	<b>printing</b> compositions [ink] / <b>printers'</b> pastes [ink]



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

020066	<b>printing</b> ink
020094	<b>protective</b> preparations for metals
020095	<b>red</b> lead / <b>minium</b>
020099	<b>saffron</b> [colorant]
020100	<b>sandarac</b>
020077	<b>shellac</b> / <b>gum-lac</b>
020041	<b>shoe</b> dyes
029997	<b>siccatives</b>
020029	<b>sienna</b> earth
020012	<b>silver</b> paint for ceramics
020013	<b>silver</b> foil [leaf]
020014	<b>silver</b> paste
020015	<b>silver</b> emulsions [pigments]
020016	<b>silvering</b> powders
020101	<b>soot</b> [colorant]
020057	<b>stains</b> for leather / <b>mordants</b> for leather
020102	<b>sumac</b> for varnishes
020055	<b>thickeners</b> for paints
020053	<b>thinners</b> for paints
020054	<b>thinners</b> for lacquers
020106	<b>titanium</b> dioxide [pigment]
020060	<b>turmeric</b> [colorant]
020040	<b>undersealing</b> for vehicle chassis / <b>undercoating</b> for vehicle chassis / <b>undercoating</b> for chassis of vehicles / <b>undersealing</b> for chassis of vehicles
020003	<b>varnishes</b> *
020071	<b>wall-paper</b> removing preparations / <b>liquids</b> for removing wallpaper
020038	<b>white</b> lead
020109	<b>whites</b> [colorants or paints]
020110	<b>whitewash</b>
020026	<b>wood</b> coatings [paints]
020027	<b>wood</b> mordants / <b>wood</b> stains
020049	<b>wood</b> preservatives

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

020074	<b>yellowwood</b> [colourant, colorant]
020081	<b>zinc</b> oxide [pigment] / <b>zinc</b> oxide

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 3

Bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations; soaps; perfumery, essential oils, cosmetics, hair lotions; dentifrices.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly cleaning preparations and toilet preparations.

This Class includes, in particular:

- deodorants for personal use;
- sanitary preparations being toiletries.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- de-greasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- sharpening stones and grindstones (handtools) (Cl. 8);
- deodorants other than for personal use (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
030166	<b>abrasive</b> paper
030165	<b>abrasives</b> *
030001	<b>adhesives</b> for affixing false hair
030178	<b>adhesives</b> for affixing false eyelashes
030006	<b>almond</b> oil
030007	<b>almond</b> soap
030169	<b>almond</b> milk for cosmetic purposes
030168	<b>alum</b> stones [antiseptic]
030008	<b>amber</b> [perfume]
030167	<b>ammonia</b> [volatile alkali] [detergent] / <b>volatile</b> alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030163	<b>anti-perspirant</b> soap
030162	<b>anti-perspirants</b> [toiletries]
030083	<b>anti-static</b> preparations for household purposes
030172	<b>aromatics</b> [essential oils]
030015	<b>badian</b> essence
030105	<b>bases</b> for flower perfumes
030175	<b>bath</b> salts, not for medical purposes
030176	<b>beard</b> dyes
030020	<b>beauty</b> masks
030021	<b>bergamot</b> oil

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

030026	<b>bleaching</b> salts
030027	<b>bleaching</b> soda
030014	<b>bluing</b> for laundry / <b>blueing</b> for laundry
030152	<b>cakes</b> of soap / <b>cakes</b> of toilet soap
030035	<b>carbides</b> of metal [abrasives]
030174	<b>chemical</b> preparations for brightening colours for household purposes [laundry] / <b>chemical</b> preparations for brightening colors for household purposes [laundry]
030067	<b>cleaning</b> chalk
030104	<b>cleaning</b> preparations
030123	<b>cleansing</b> milk for toilet purposes
030050	<b>cobblers'</b> wax / <b>shoemakers'</b> wax
030060	<b>colorants</b> for toilet purposes / <b>colourants</b> for toilet purposes
030087	<b>colour-removing</b> preparations / <b>color-removing</b> preparations
030062	<b>corundum</b> [abrasive]
030016	<b>cosmetic</b> preparations for baths
030043	<b>cosmetic</b> preparations for eyelashes
030064	<b>cosmetic</b> kits
030069	<b>cosmetic</b> pencils
030071	<b>cosmetic</b> creams
030142	<b>cosmetic</b> preparations for skin care
030156	<b>cosmetic</b> dyes
030063	<b>cosmetics</b> for animals
030065	<b>cosmetics</b>
030066	<b>cotton</b> wool for cosmetic purposes
030023	<b>cream</b> for whitening the skin / <b>skin</b> whitening creams
030181	<b>decorative</b> transfers for cosmetic purposes
030077	<b>degreasers</b> other than for use in manufacturing processes
030079	<b>dentifrices</b>
030149	<b>deodorant</b> soap
030180	<b>deodorants</b> for personal use
030096	<b>depilatory</b> preparations / <b>depilatories</b>
030097	<b>depilatory</b> wax

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

030075	<b>detergents</b> other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030082	<b>diamantine</b> [abrasive]
030080	<b>disinfectant</b> soap
030058	<b>eau</b> de Cologne
030084	<b>emery</b> paper
030086	<b>emery</b> cloth
030094	<b>emery</b>
030037	<b>essential</b> oils of cedarwood
030056	<b>essential</b> oils of lemon / <b>essential</b> oils of citron
030099	<b>ethereal</b> essences
030100	<b>ethereal</b> oils / <b>essential</b> oils
030101	<b>extracts</b> of flowers [perfumes]
030131	<b>eyebrow</b> cosmetics
030154	<b>eyebrow</b> pencils
030042	<b>false</b> eyelashes
030136	<b>false</b> nails
030107	<b>flavourings</b> for cakes [essential oils] / <b>cake</b> flavourings [essential oils]
030173	<b>flavourings</b> for beverages [essential oils] / <b>flavorings</b> for beverages [essential oils]
030106	<b>fumigation</b> preparations [perfumes]
030108	<b>gaultheria</b> oil
030110	<b>geraniol</b>
030161	<b>glass</b> cloth
030111	<b>greases</b> for cosmetic purposes
030034	<b>hair</b> lotions
030040	<b>hair</b> dyes / <b>hair</b> colorants
030113	<b>heliotropine</b>
030112	<b>hydrogen</b> peroxide for cosmetic purposes
030095	<b>incense</b>
030121	<b>ionone</b> [perfumery]
030115	<b>jasmine</b> oil
030085	<b>lacquer-removing</b> preparations

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

030028	<b>laundry</b> bleach
030029	<b>laundry</b> glaze
030051	<b>laundry</b> wax
030059	<b>laundry</b> blueing
030090	<b>lavender</b> water
030116	<b>lavender</b> oil
030025	<b>leather</b> bleaching preparations
030018	<b>lipsticks</b>
030122	<b>lotions</b> for cosmetic purposes
030033	<b>make-up</b> preparations
030102	<b>make-up</b>
030130	<b>medicated</b> soap
030128	<b>mint</b> essence [essential oil]
030129	<b>mint</b> for perfumery
030052	<b>moustache</b> wax / <b>mustache</b> wax
030031	<b>mouth</b> washes, not for medical purposes
030132	<b>musk</b> [perfumery]
030032	<b>nail</b> varnish / <b>nail</b> polish
030137	<b>nail</b> care preparations
030133	<b>neutralizers</b> for permanent waving
030158	<b>oil</b> of turpentine for degreasing
030114	<b>oils</b> for cosmetic purposes
030117	<b>oils</b> for cleaning purposes
030118	<b>oils</b> for perfumes and scents
030120	<b>oils</b> for toilet purposes
030179	<b>paint</b> stripping preparations
030103	<b>paper</b> guides for eye make-up
030053	<b>parquet</b> floor wax / <b>floor</b> wax
030073	<b>pastes</b> for razor strops
030141	<b>perfumery</b>
030135	<b>perfumes</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

030109	<b>petroleum</b> jelly for cosmetic purposes
030011	<b>polishing</b> rouge / <b>jewellers'</b> rouge
030045	<b>polishing</b> preparations / <b>polishing</b> wax
030070	<b>polishing</b> creams
030139	<b>polishing</b> paper
030144	<b>polishing</b> stones
030146	<b>pomades</b> for cosmetic purposes
030089	<b>potassium</b> hypochloride / <b>Javelle</b> water
030147	make-up <b>powder</b>
039495	<b>Preparations</b> for restoration of cloth / <b>Preparations</b> for the restoration of cloth
030061	<b>preservatives</b> for leather [polishes] / <b>leather</b> preservatives [polishes]
030145	<b>pumice</b> stone
030093	<b>quillaia</b> bark for washing
030078	make-up <b>removing</b> preparations
030119	<b>rose</b> oil
030170	<b>rust</b> removing preparations
030150	<b>sachets</b> for perfuming linen
030151	<b>safrol</b>
030160	<b>sandcloth</b> / <b>abrasive</b> cloth
030140	<b>sandpaper</b> / <b>glass</b> paper
030081	<b>scale</b> removing preparations for household purposes
030030	<b>scented</b> wood
030091	<b>scented</b> water
030076	<b>scouring</b> solutions
030134	<b>shampoos</b>
030003	<b>sharpening</b> preparations / <b>grinding</b> preparations
030005	<b>shaving</b> stones [antiseptic]
030017	<b>shaving</b> soap
030148	<b>shaving</b> preparations
030039	<b>shoe</b> polish / <b>boot</b> polish / <b>boot</b> cream / <b>shoe</b> cream
030036	<b>silicon</b> carbide [abrasive]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

030002	<b>smoothing</b> stones
030127	<b>smoothing</b> preparations [starching]
030098	preparations for <b>soaking</b> laundry / <b>laundry</b> soaking preparations
030012	<b>soap</b>
030013	<b>soap</b> for brightening textile
030143	<b>soap</b> for foot perspiration
039998	<b>soapy</b> alcohol
030153	<b>soda</b> lye
030068	<b>stain</b> removers
030009	<b>starch</b> glaze for laundry purposes
030010	<b>starch</b> for laundry purposes / <b>laundry</b> starch
039494	<b>starch</b> for collars / <b>size</b> dressing and finishes for collars
030171	<b>sun-tanning</b> preparations [cosmetics]
030019	<b>swabs</b> [toiletries] / <b>cotton</b> sticks for cosmetic purposes
030055	<b>tailors'</b> wax
030155	<b>talcum</b> powder, for toilet use
030159	<b>terpenes</b> [essential oils]
030092	<b>toilet</b> water
030125	<b>toiletries</b>
030164	<b>tripoli</b> stone for polishing
030157	<b>turpentine</b> , for degreasing
030088	<b>varnish-removing</b> preparations
030038	<b>volcanic</b> ash for cleaning
030138	<b>wallpaper</b> cleaning preparations
030072	<b>washing</b> soda, for cleaning
030124	<b>washing</b> preparations / <b>bleaching</b> preparations [laundry] / <b>laundering</b> preparations / <b>laundry</b> preparations
030041	<b>waving</b> preparations for the hair / <b>hair</b> waving preparations
030074	<b>waxes</b> for leather / <b>creams</b> for leather
039997	<b>whitening</b> stone
030022	<b>whiting</b>
030126	<b>windshields</b> cleaning liquids / <b>windscreen</b> cleaning liquids



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 4

Industrial oils and greases; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels (including motor spirit) and illuminants; candles, wicks.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
040085	<b>additives</b> , non-chemical, to motor fuel / <b>additives</b> , non-chemical, to motor-fuel
040003	<b>alcohol</b> [fuel]
040008	<b>anthracite</b>
040001	<b>beeswax</b>
040028	<b>belting</b> wax
040082	<b>benzene</b>
040083	<b>benzol</b>
040067	<b>bone</b> oil for industrial purposes
040021	<b>carnauba</b> wax
040089	<b>castor</b> oil for technical purposes
040022	<b>ceresine</b>
040014	<b>charcoal</b> [fuel]
040010	<b>Christmas</b> tree candles
040016	<b>coal</b> briquettes
040023	<b>coal</b>
040053	<b>coal</b> tar oil
040054	<b>coal</b> naphtha
040072	<b>coal</b> dust [fuel]
040031	<b>coke</b>
040019	<b>combustible</b> briquettes
049998	<b>denatured</b> wine spirit [fuel] / <b>denatured</b> wine spirit [for fuel]
040012	<b>dust</b> binding compositions for sweeping
040038	<b>dust</b> removing preparations

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

040079	<b>dust</b> laying compositions
040007	<b>firelighters</b>
040013	<b>firewood</b>
040057	<b>fish</b> oil, not edible
040004	<b>fuel</b> with an alcoholic base
040025	<b>fuel</b>
040049	<b>fuel</b> gas
040084	<b>fuel</b> oil / <b>combustible</b> oil
040040	<b>gas</b> for lighting
040048	<b>gas</b> oil / <b>diesel</b> oil
040051	<b>gasoline</b>
040011	<b>grease</b> for arms [weapons]
040026	<b>grease</b> for shoes / <b>grease</b> for boots
040033	<b>grease</b> for belts
040034	<b>grease</b> for leather
040029	<b>illuminating</b> wax
040039	<b>illuminating</b> grease
040030	<b>industrial</b> wax
040035	<b>industrial</b> grease
040087	<b>industrial</b> oil
040059	<b>kerosene</b>
040046	<b>lamp</b> wicks
040041	<b>lighting</b> fuel
040062	<b>lignite</b>
040045	<b>ligroin</b> / <b>petroleum</b> ether
040063	<b>lubricants</b>
040042	<b>lubricating</b> oil
040052	<b>lubricating</b> graphite
040060	<b>lubricating</b> grease
040064	<b>mazut</b>
040002	<b>methyalted</b> spirit

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

040032	<b>mineral</b> fuel
040056	<b>moistening</b> oil
040081	<b>motor</b> fuel / <b>carburants</b>
040036	<b>mould-releasing</b> oil / <b>mold-releasing</b> oil
040066	<b>naphta</b>
040076	<b>nightlights</b> [candles]
040009	<b>non-slipping</b> preparations for belts
040055	<b>oil</b> for the preservation of masonry
040090	<b>oil</b> for the preservation of leather
040050	<b>oil-gas</b>
040068	<b>oleine</b>
040069	<b>ozocerite</b> [ozokerite]
040005	<b>paper</b> spills for lighting
040070	<b>paraffin</b>
040017	<b>peat</b> briquettes [fuel] / <b>blocks</b> of peat [fuel]
040024	<b>peat</b> [fuel]
040043	<b>petrol</b> / <b>benzine</b>
040047	<b>petroleum</b> jelly for industrial purposes
040071	<b>petroleum</b> [raw or refined]
040086	<b>preservatives</b> for leather [oils and greases]
040065	<b>rape</b> oil for industrial purposes
040088	<b>solidified</b> gases [fuel] / <b>solidified</b> gas [fuel]
040058	<b>soya</b> bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils
040073	<b>stearine</b>
040075	<b>sunflower</b> oil for industrial purposes
040037	<b>tallow</b>
040015	<b>tapers</b> / <b>candles</b>
040080	<b>textile</b> oil
040020	<b>vaporized</b> fuel mixtures
040027	<b>wax</b> [raw material]
040006	<b>wood</b> spills for lighting

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

040018	<b>wood</b> briquettes
040074	<b>wool</b> grease
040078	<b>xylene</b>
040077	<b>xylol</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 5

Pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations; dietetic substances adapted for medical use, food for babies; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for medical purposes and for personal hygiene;
- deodorants other than for personal use;
- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toilettries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for personal use (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10).

Basic no.	Indication
050176	<b>absorbent</b> wadding / <b>absorbent</b> cotton
050291	<b>acetates</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	<b>acids</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050002	<b>aconitine</b>
050293	<b>additives</b> to fodder for medical purposes
050294	<b>adhesive</b> tapes, for medical purposes / <b>adhesive</b> tapes for medical purposes / <b>adhesive</b> bands for medical purposes / <b>adhesive</b> bands, for medical purposes
050003	<b>adhesives</b> for dentures
050004	<b>air</b> freshening preparations
050005	<b>air</b> purifying preparations
050006	<b>albuminous</b> foodstuffs for medical purposes
050007	<b>albuminous</b> preparations for medical purposes
050295	<b>albuminous</b> milk
050009	<b>aldehydes</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	<b>alkaline</b> iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	<b>alkaloids</b> for medical purposes
050010	<b>alloys</b> of precious metals for dental purposes
050299	<b>aluminium</b> acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050017	<b>anaesthetics</b>
050124	<b>analgesics</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050020	<b>angostura</b> bark
050189	<b>animal</b> washes
059998	<b>antarthritic</b> paper
050173	<b>anti-horse-fly</b> oils
050015	<b>anti-rheumatism</b> bracelets / <b>anti-rheumatism</b> rings
050032	<b>anti-uric</b> preparations
050135	<b>anticryptogamic</b> preparations
050029	<b>antiparasitic</b> preparations
050087	<b>antiparasitic</b> collars for animals
050031	<b>antiseptic</b> cotton
050030	<b>antiseptics</b>
050027	<b>articles</b> for headache
050034	<b>aseptic</b> cotton
050022	<b>asthmatic</b> tea
059489	<b>bacillary</b> preparations
050038	<b>bacterial</b> poisons
059488	<b>bacterial</b> preparations
050036	<b>bacteriological</b> culture mediums / <b>bouillons</b> for bacteriological cultures / <b>media</b> for bacteriological cultures
059487	<b>bacteriological</b> preparations
050050	<b>balms</b> for medical purposes
050046	<b>balsamic</b> preparations
050049	<b>bandages</b> for dressings
050132	<b>barks</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050041	<b>bath</b> preparations, medicated
050302	<b>bath</b> salts for medical purposes
050071	<b>belts</b> for sanitary towels / <b>belts</b> for sanitary napkins
050304	<b>bicarbonate</b> of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050052	<b>biocides</b>
059996	<b>biological</b> or dietary food preparations / <b>biological</b> preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050053	<b>bismuth</b> preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050263	<b>bismuth</b> subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050248	<b>blood</b> plasma
050265	<b>blood</b> for medical purposes
050060	<b>bracelets</b> for medical purposes
050306	<b>bromine</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050243	<b>cachets</b> for pharmaceutical purposes / <b>capsules</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050062	<b>cachou</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for <b>callouses</b>
050064	<b>calomel</b>
050308	<b>camphor</b> oil
050309	<b>camphor</b>
050310	<b>candy</b> for medical purposes
050068	<b>capsules</b> for medicines
050311	<b>carbolineum</b> [parasiticide]
050344	<b>castor</b> oil for medical purposes
050051	<b>cattle</b> washes
050102	<b>caustic</b> pencils
050319	<b>caustics</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050318	<b>cellulose</b> esters for pharmaceutical purposes / <b>cellulose</b> ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	<b>cement</b> for animal hooves
050056	<b>charcoal</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050091	<b>chemical</b> conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050095	<b>chemical</b> contraceptives
050166	<b>chemical</b> preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050202	<b>chemical</b> preparations to treat mildew
050222	<b>chemical</b> preparations treat wheat smut / <b>chemical</b> preparations to treat wheat blight
050246	<b>chemical</b> preparations for treating phylloxera
050288	<b>chemical</b> preparations for treating vine diseases
050323	<b>chemical</b> preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
059994	<b>chemical</b> preparations for medicine
050077	<b>chemico-pharmaceutical</b> preparations
050198	<b>chewing</b> gum for medical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050103	<b>chilblain</b> preparations
050257	<b>chinoline</b> for medical purposes
050080	<b>chloroform</b>
050086	<b>cocaine</b>
050150	<b>cod</b> liver oil
050324	<b>collodion</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050089	<b>compresses</b>
050092	<b>condurango</b> bark for medical purposes
050057	<b>confectionery</b> , medicated / <b>candy</b> , medicated
050094	solutions for <b>contact</b> lenses / <b>solutions</b> for use with contact lenses
050040	<b>corn</b> rings for the feet
050098	<b>corn</b> remedies / <b>corn</b> eradicating preparations
050099	<b>cotton</b> for medical purposes
050325	<b>cream</b> of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	<b>creosote</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050105	<b>croton</b> bark
050213	<b>cultures</b> of micro-organisms
050106	<b>curare</b>
050109	<b>decoctions</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050001	<b>dental</b> abrasives
050012	<b>dental</b> amalgams
050082	<b>dental</b> cements
050111	<b>dental</b> impression materials
050112	<b>dental</b> lacquer
050113	<b>dental</b> mastics
050230	<b>dental</b> amalgams of gold
059995	<b>denture</b> polishes
050119	<b>deodorants</b> , other than for personal use
050117	<b>depuratives</b>
050026	preparations for <b>destroying</b> dry rot fungus
050120	preparations for <b>destroying</b> mice



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050108	<b>detergents</b> for medical purposes
050121	<b>diabetic</b> bread
050330	<b>diagnostic</b> preparations for medical purposes
050297	<b>dietetic</b> foods adapted for medical purposes
050307	<b>dietetic</b> beverages adapted for medical purposes
050350	<b>dietetic</b> substances adapted for medical use
050122	<b>digestives</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	<b>digitalin</b>
050018	<b>dill</b> water
050118	<b>disinfectants</b> for hygiene purposes
050075	<b>dog</b> washes
050322	<b>dog</b> lotions
050114	<b>dressings</b> [medical]
050125	<b>drugs</b> for medical purposes
050133	<b>elixirs</b> [pharmaceutical preparations]
050269	<b>ergot</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	<b>esters</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	<b>ethers</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050141	<b>eucalyptol</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	<b>eucalyptus</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	<b>extracts</b> of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050088	<b>eye-wash</b>
050116	preparations to <b>facilitate</b> teething
050146	<b>febrifuges</b>
050147	<b>fennel</b> for medical purposes
050333	<b>ferments</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050244	<b>first-aid</b> boxes [filled]
050334	<b>flowers</b> of sulphur for pharmaceutical purposes
050035	<b>fly</b> catching paper
050217	<b>fly</b> glue / <b>fly</b> catching adhesives
050218	<b>fly</b> destroying preparations

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050298	<b>food</b> for babies
050335	<b>formic</b> aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050023	<b>frostbite</b> salve for pharmaceutical purposes
050085	<b>fumigating</b> sticks / <b>fumigating</b> pastilles
050337	<b>fumigation</b> preparations for medical purposes
050151	<b>fungicides</b>
050338	<b>gallic</b> acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	<b>gamboge</b> for medical purposes
050155	<b>gauze</b> for dressings
050157	<b>gelatin(e)</b> for medical purposes
050158	<b>gentian</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050159	<b>germicides</b>
050340	<b>glucose</b> for medical purposes
050331	<b>glycerine</b> for medical purposes
050160	<b>glycerophosphates</b>
050163	<b>greases</b> for medical purposes
050164	<b>greases</b> for veterinary purposes
050153	<b>guaiacol</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	<b>gum</b> for medical purposes
050019	<b>gummed</b> taffeta plasters / <b>adhesive</b> plaster / <b>court</b> plaster / <b>sticking</b> plasters
050342	<b>gurjun</b> [gurjon, gurjan] balsam for medical purposes
050101	<b>headache</b> pencils
050168	<b>hematogen</b> / <b>haematogen</b>
050169	<b>hemoglobin</b> / <b>haemoglobin</b>
050025	<b>hemorrhoid</b> preparations / <b>haemorrhoid</b> preparations / <b>haemorrhoidal</b> preparations / <b>hemorrhoidal</b> preparations
050104	<b>hemostatic</b> pencils / <b>haemostatic</b> pencils
050240	<b>herb</b> teas
050171	<b>hormones</b> for medical purposes
050174	<b>hydrastine</b>
050175	<b>hydrastinine</b>
050079	<b>hydrated</b> chloral for pharmaceutical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050345	<b>hydrogen</b> peroxide for medical purposes
050047	<b>hygienic</b> bandages
059491	<b>infants'</b> milk cereals
050178	<b>insect</b> repellants
050055	<b>insecticides</b>
050347	<b>iodides</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	<b>iodine</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050181	<b>iodoform</b>
050182	<b>Irish</b> moss for medical purposes
050349	<b>isotopes</b> for medical purposes
050183	<b>jalap</b>
050184	<b>jujube</b> [medicated]
050193	<b>larvae</b> exterminating preparations
050156	<b>laxatives</b>
050054	<b>lead</b> water / <b>Goulard</b> water
050266	<b>leeches</b> for medical purposes
050074	preparations of <b>lime</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050196	<b>liniments</b>
050162	<b>linseed</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050190	<b>linseed</b> meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050073	<b>lint</b> for medical purposes
050185	<b>liquorice</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050191	<b>lotions</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050220	<b>lotions</b> for veterinary purposes
050197	<b>lupulin</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050127	<b>magnesia</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	<b>malt</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	<b>malted</b> milk beverages for medical purposes
050199	<b>mangrove</b> bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	<b>meal</b> for pharmaceutical purposes / <b>flour</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
059997	<b>medical</b> bandages

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050008	<b>medicinal</b> alcohol
050058	<b>medicinal</b> sediment [mud] / <b>medicinal</b> mud
050148	<b>medicinal</b> infusions
050149	<b>medicinal</b> tea
050167	<b>medicinal</b> oils
050170	<b>medicinal</b> herbs
050260	<b>medicinal</b> roots
050332	<b>medicinal</b> drinks
050126	<b>medicine</b> cases [portable] [filled]
050093	<b>medicines</b> for alleviating constipation
050327	<b>medicines</b> for dental purposes
050328	<b>medicines</b> for human purposes
050329	<b>medicines</b> for veterinary purposes
050128	<b>melissa</b> water for pharmaceutical purposes
050232	<b>menstruation</b> tampons / <b>menstruation</b> pads
050210	<b>menthol</b>
050211	<b>mercurial</b> ointments
050187	<b>milk</b> ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	<b>milk</b> sugar [lactose] / <b>lactose</b>
050300	<b>milk</b> of almonds for pharmaceutical purposes
059490	<b>milk</b> cereals for infants and invalids / <b>lacteal</b> flour for infants and invalids
050165	<b>milking</b> grease
050129	<b>mineral</b> waters for medical purposes / <b>mineral</b> water for medical purposes
050130	<b>mineral</b> water salts
050201	<b>mint</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050215	<b>mordants</b> for seeds
050286	<b>mothproof</b> paper / <b>mothproofing</b> paper
050028	<b>mothproofing</b> preparations
050084	<b>moulding</b> wax for dentists / <b>molding</b> wax for dentists
050059	<b>mud</b> for baths
050172	<b>mustard</b> oil for medical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050219	<b>mustard</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050271	<b>mustard</b> poultices / <b>mustard</b> plasters
050221	<b>myrobalan</b> bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050351	<b>napkins</b> for incontinents
050223	<b>narcotics</b>
050152	<b>nervines</b>
050212	<b>nutritive</b> substances for micro-organisms
050283	<b>oil</b> of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	<b>ointments</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	<b>opiates</b>
050227	<b>opium</b>
050228	<b>opodeldoc</b>
050229	<b>organotherapy</b> preparations / <b>opotherapy</b> preparations
050043	<b>oxygen</b> baths
050237	<b>paper</b> for mustard poultices / <b>paper</b> for mustard plasters
050238	<b>parasiticides</b>
050214	<b>pastilles</b> for pharmaceutical purposes / <b>lozenges</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050231	<b>pectin</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050242	<b>pepsins</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	<b>peptones</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050021	<b>pesticides</b> / preparations for <b>destroying</b> noxious animals
050339	<b>petroleum</b> jelly for medical purposes
050069	<b>pharmaceutical</b> preparations
050239	<b>pharmaceutical</b> preparations for skincare
050241	<b>pharmaceutical</b> preparations for treating dandruff
050236	<b>phenol</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	<b>phosphates</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050235	<b>pills</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050097	<b>plasters</b> for medical purposes
050249	<b>poisons</b>
050207	<b>pomades</b> for medical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050115	<b>porcelain</b> for dental prostheses
050251	<b>potassium</b> salts for medical purposes
050070	<b>poultices</b>
050065	<b>powder</b> of cantharides
059485	by-products of the <b>processing</b> of cereals [for children and the sick]
050143	<b>purgatives</b> / <b>evacuants</b>
050252	<b>pyrethrum</b> powder
050254	<b>quassia</b> for medical purposes
050253	<b>quebracho</b> for medical purposes
050256	<b>quinine</b> for medical purposes
050255	<b>quinquina</b> for medical purposes / <b>cinchona</b> for medical purposes
050258	<b>radioactive</b> substances for medical purposes
050096	<b>radiological</b> contrast substances for medical purposes
050259	<b>radium</b> for medical purposes
050216	<b>rat</b> poison
050011	<b>reducing</b> tea for medical purposes
059483	<b>reducing</b> lotions
050247	<b>remedies</b> for foot perspiration
050285	<b>remedies</b> for perspiration
050076	<b>repellents</b> for dogs
050261	<b>rhubarb</b> roots for pharmaceutical purposes
050066	<b>rubber</b> for dental purposes
050014	<b>sal</b> ammoniac lozenges
050042	<b>salts</b> for mineral water baths
050137	<b>salts</b> for medical purposes
050200	<b>sanitary</b> pants / <b>menstruation</b> knickers / <b>sanitary</b> panties / <b>sanitary</b> knickers
050233	<b>sanitary</b> pads / <b>menstruation</b> bandages
050234	<b>sanitary</b> towels / <b>sanitary</b> napkins
059993	<b>sarsaparilla</b>
050267	<b>scapulars</b> for surgical purposes
050044	<b>sea</b> water for bathing

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

059482	<b>self-adhesive</b> tapes for medical purposes
050177	<b>semen</b> for artificial insemination
050270	<b>serotherapeutic</b> medicines
050209	<b>serums</b>
050195	<b>slug</b> exterminating preparations
050224	<b>smelling</b> salts
050336	<b>smoking</b> herbs for medical purposes
050274	<b>sodium</b> salts for medical purposes
050272	<b>soil</b> sterilizing preparations / <b>soil</b> sterilising preparations
050134	<b>solvents</b> for removing adhesive plasters
050273	<b>soporifics</b>
050013	<b>starch</b> for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050275	<b>sterilising</b> preparations
050303	<b>stick</b> liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050276	<b>strychnine</b>
050277	<b>styptics</b> / <b>astringents</b>
050278	<b>sugar</b> for medical purposes
050279	<b>sulphonamides</b> [medicines]
050205	<b>sulphur</b> sticks [disinfectants]
050100	<b>sunburn</b> preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050301	<b>sunburn</b> ointments
050280	<b>suppositories</b>
050078	<b>surgical</b> tissues / <b>surgical</b> cloth
050140	<b>surgical</b> dressings
059486	<b>surgical</b> bandages
050067	<b>syrups</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050281	<b>tartar</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050110	<b>teeth</b> filling material
050045	<b>therapeutic</b> preparations for the bath
050131	<b>thermal</b> water
050284	<b>thymol</b> for pharmaceutical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

050179	<b>tincture</b> of iodine
050208	<b>tinctures</b> for medical purposes
050186	<b>tobacco</b> extracts [insecticides]
050081	<b>tobacco-free</b> cigarettes for medical purposes
050262	<b>tonics</b> [medicine]
050268	<b>tranquillizers / sedatives</b>
050061	preparations for the <b>treatment</b> of burns
050282	<b>turpentine</b> for pharmaceutical purposes
050107	<b>vaccines</b>
050154	<b>vermifuges / anthelmintics</b>
050289	<b>vermin</b> destroying preparations
050290	<b>vesicants</b>
050287	<b>veterinary</b> preparations
050090	<b>vitamin</b> preparations
050136	<b>vulnerary</b> sponges
050072	<b>wadding</b> for medical purposes
050033	<b>wart</b> pencils
050204	<b>weedkillers</b> / preparations for <b>destroying</b> noxious plants / <b>herbicides</b> / <b>noxious</b> plants Preparations for destroying
050194	<b>yeast</b> for pharmaceutical purposes



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 6

Common metals and their alloys; metal building materials; transportable buildings of metal; materials of metal for railway tracks; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; ironmongery, small items of metal hardware; pipes and tubes of metal; safes; goods of common metal not included in other classes; ores.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals as well as simple products made of them.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists (Cl. 2);
- bauxite (Cl. 1).

Basic no.	Indication
060269	<b>alloys</b> of common metal
060017	<b>aluminium</b>
060019	<b>aluminium</b> wire
060270	<b>aluminium</b> foil / <b>aluminium</b> foil*
060273	<b>anchors</b> *
060345	<b>angle</b> irons
060027	<b>anti-friction</b> metal
060097	<b>anvils</b>
060248	<b>anvils</b> [portable]
060047	<b>armour</b> plating
060107	<b>armour</b> plate
060263	<b>aviaries</b> of metal
060155	<b>badges</b> of metal for vehicles
060265	<b>balls</b> of steel
060041	<b>barbed</b> wire
060288	<b>barrel</b> hoops of metal
060287	<b>barrels</b> of metal
060042	<b>bars</b> for metal railings
060199	<b>baskets</b> of metal
060308	<b>bath</b> cubicles of metal
060282	<b>beacons</b> of metal, non-luminous

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060045	<b>beak</b> irons [bick-irons] / <b>beak-irons</b> [bick-irons]
060166	<b>bed</b> casters of metal
060240	<b>bells</b> for animals
060241	<b>bells</b> *
060012	machine <b>belt</b> fasteners of metal
060101	<b>belt</b> stretchers of metal
060293	<b>bicycle</b> parking installations of metal
060314	<b>binding</b> screws of metal for cables
069485	<b>binding</b> thread of metal for combine-harvesters
069486	<b>binding</b> thread, of metal, for combine-harvesters / <b>binding</b> thread of metal for combine-harvesters
060363	<b>bindings</b> of metal
060280	<b>bird</b> baths [structures of metal]
060234	<b>blinds</b> of metal
060168	<b>blooms</b> [metallurgy]
060362	<b>boarding</b> stairs of metal, mobile, for passengers
060049	<b>bolts</b> of metal
060247	<b>bolts</b> [flat]
060261	<b>bolts</b>
060300	<b>bottle</b> fasteners of metal / <b>bottle</b> closures of metal
060050	<b>bottles</b> [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060048	<b>box</b> fasteners of metal
060295	<b>boxes</b> of common metal
060123	<b>brackets</b> of metal for building
060366	<b>branching</b> pipes of metal
060157	<b>brass</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
060053	<b>brazing</b> alloys
060018	<b>bronze</b>
060281	<b>broom</b> handles of metal
060298	<b>buckles</b> of common metal
060015	<b>building</b> or furniture fittings of nickel-silver
060291	<b>building</b> materials of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060381	<b>building</b> panels of metal / <b>building</b> boards of metal
060170	<b>buildings</b> , transportable, of metal
060339	<b>buildings</b> of metal
069484	<b>busts</b> of common metal, except bronze
060059	<b>cable</b> linkages of metal [non electric] / <b>cable</b> joints of metal, non-electric
069997	<b>cable</b> junction sleeves / <b>cable</b> junction sleeves of metal
060311	<b>cables</b> of metal, non-electric
060061	<b>cadmium</b>
060260	<b>casement</b> windows of metal
060029	<b>cashboxes</b> of metal
060337	<b>casings</b> of metal for oilwells
060391	<b>cask</b> stands of metal
060289	<b>casks</b> of metal
060005	<b>cast</b> steel
060133	<b>cast</b> iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060044	<b>cattle</b> chains
060209	<b>ceilings</b> of metal
060401	<b>cermets</b>
069996	<b>chain</b> links
060068	<b>chains</b> of metal
060069	<b>chains</b> for dogs
060398	<b>chests</b> of metal / <b>bins</b> of metal / <b>chests</b> , of metal
060096	<b>chill-moulds</b> [foundry] / <b>chill-molds</b> [foundry]
060318	<b>chimney</b> cowls of metal
060331	<b>chimney</b> pots of metal
060080	<b>chrome</b> iron
060081	<b>chrome</b> ores
060079	<b>chromium</b>
069483	<b>clamps</b> of metal
060313	<b>clips</b> of metal for cables and pipes
060395	<b>closures</b> of metal for containers

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060202	<b>clothes</b> hooks of metal
060088	<b>cobalt</b> [raw]
060182	<b>common</b> metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060065	<b>containers</b> of metal for storing acids
060094	<b>containers</b> of metal
060112	<b>containers</b> of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060338	<b>containers</b> of metal for liquid fuel
060109	<b>copper</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
060110	<b>copper</b> rings
060353	<b>copper</b> wire, not insulated
060343	<b>cornices</b> of metal
069482	<b>cornices</b> of metal for building
060073	<b>couplings</b> of metal for chains
060102	<b>cramps</b> of metal [crampons] / <b>crampons</b> of metal [cramps]
060397	<b>crash</b> barriers of metal for roads
069481	objects of common metal, except bronze, for <b>decoration</b>
060215	<b>diving</b> boards of metal
060121	<b>door</b> bells [non-electric]
060180	<b>door</b> knockers
060216	<b>door</b> handles of metal
060219	<b>door</b> panels of metal
060220	<b>door</b> bolts
060329	<b>door</b> frames of metal / <b>door</b> frames, of metal / <b>door</b> cases of metal
060394	<b>door</b> fittings, of metal
069478	<b>door</b> closers, of metal
069479	<b>door</b> closers [mechanical]
069480	<b>door</b> springs / <b>door</b> closers
060100	<b>doors</b> of metal*
060114	<b>drain</b> pipes of metal
060335	<b>drain</b> traps [valves] of metal
060317	<b>duckboards</b> of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060099	<b>elbows</b> of metal for pipes
060070	<b>elevator</b> chains
060367	<b>enclosures</b> of metal for tombs
060368	<b>fences</b> of metal
060064	<b>ferrules</b> of metal for walking-sticks / <b>ferrules</b> of metal for walking sticks
060172	<b>ferrules</b> of metal for handles
060262	<b>ferrules</b> of metal
060161	<b>filings</b> of metal
060116	<b>fish</b> plates [rails]
060130	<b>fittings</b> of metal for windows
060140	<b>fittings</b> of metal for building / <b>fittings</b> of metal for buildings
060267	<b>fittings</b> of metal for compressed air ducts
060324	<b>fittings</b> of metal for coffins
060380	<b>fittings</b> of metal for furniture
060393	<b>fittings</b> of metal for beds
069475	<b>fittings</b> of metal for stuffing boxes
060054	<b>flanges</b> of metal [collars]
060195	<b>flashing</b> of metal, for building
060272	<b>floating</b> docks of metal, for mooring boats / <b>floating</b> docks of metal for mooring boats
060340	<b>floating</b> containers of metal
060210	<b>floors</b> of metal
060113	<b>foot</b> scrapers / <b>door</b> scrapers
060384	<b>foundry</b> moulds of metal / <b>foundry</b> molds of metal
060074	<b>frames</b> of metal for building
060328	<b>framework</b> of metal for building
060330	materials of metal for <b>funicular</b> railway permanent ways
060117	<b>furnace</b> screens / <b>furnace</b> fire screens
060390	<b>furnace</b> fireguards
060187	<b>furniture</b> casters of metal
060145	<b>galena</b> [ore]
060036	<b>gate</b> stops of metal / <b>door</b> stops of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060218	<b>gates</b> of metal
060031	<b>German</b> silver
060147	<b>germanium</b>
060224	<b>girders</b> of metal
060043	<b>glucinium</b> [beryllium] / <b>beryllium</b> [glucinium]
060151	<b>grease</b> nipples
060316	<b>greenhouse</b> frames of metal
060236	<b>greenhouses</b> of metal, transportable
060152	<b>grilles</b> of metal / <b>gratings</b> of metal
060095	<b>guard</b> rails of metal
060356	<b>gutter</b> pipes of metal
060332	<b>gutters</b> of metal
060067	<b>hafnium</b> / <b>celtium</b>
060181	<b>handcuffs</b>
060175	<b>handling</b> pallets of metal
060227	<b>hardware</b> * of metal [small] / <b>ironmongery</b> * [small]
060327	<b>hinges</b> of metal
060105	<b>hooks</b> [metal hardware]
060351	<b>hooks</b> for slate [metal hardware]
060352	<b>hooks</b> of metal for clothes rails
060131	<b>hoop</b> iron / <b>iron</b> strip
069995	<b>horse</b> shoeing / <b>farriery</b> work of metal
060077	<b>horseshoe</b> nails
060333	<b>horseshoes</b> of metal
060196	<b>house</b> numbers of metal, non-luminous
069994	<b>hurdles</b> of metal
060149	<b>ice</b> nails [climbing irons] / <b>crampons</b> [climbing irons]
060150	<b>ice</b> moulds of metal
060051	<b>identification</b> bracelets of metal, for hospitals / <b>identification</b> bracelets of metal for hospitals
060399	<b>identity</b> plates of metal
060154	<b>indium</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060164	<b>ingots</b> of common metal
060052	<b>iron</b> slabs
060115	<b>iron</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
060132	<b>iron</b> wire
060134	<b>iron</b> ores
060347	<b>ironwork</b> for doors
069474	<b>ironwork</b> for window casements
060156	<b>jalousies</b> of metal
060021	<b>jets</b> of metal / <b>nozzles</b> of metal
060225	<b>joists</b> of metal
060229	<b>junctions</b> of metal for pipes
060221	<b>key</b> rings of metal
060083	<b>keys</b>
060342	<b>knife</b> handles of metal
060301	<b>knobs</b> of metal
060361	<b>ladders</b> of metal
060022	<b>latch</b> bars of metal
060167	<b>latches</b> of metal
060160	<b>laths</b> of metal
060146	<b>lead</b> seals
060214	<b>lead</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
060120	<b>letter</b> boxes of metal
060163	<b>limonite</b>
060211	<b>linings</b> of metal [building] / <b>cladding</b> of metal for construction and building
060165	<b>lintels</b> of metal
060325	<b>loading</b> pallets of metal / <b>loading</b> pallets, of metal
060326	<b>loading</b> gauge rods, of metal, for railway wagons / <b>loading</b> gauge rods, of metal, for railway waggons
060204	<b>lock</b> bolts
060237	<b>locks</b> of metal for vehicles
060379	<b>locks</b> of metal for bags
069993	<b>locks</b> of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060169	<b>magnesium</b>
060174	<b>manganese</b>
060349	<b>manhole</b> covers of metal
060023	<b>masts</b> of metal / <b>poles</b> of metal / <b>posts</b> of metal
060392	<b>meat</b> safes of metal / <b>chests</b> of metal for food
060389	<b>memorial</b> plates of metal / <b>memorial</b> plaques, of metal / <b>tombstone</b> plaques of metal
060136	<b>molybdenum</b> iron
060189	<b>molybdenum</b>
060250	<b>money</b> boxes of metal
060055	<b>monuments</b> of bronze for tombs / <b>bronzes</b> for tombstones
060190	<b>monuments</b> of metal
060386	<b>monuments</b> of metal for tombs
060271	<b>mooring</b> bollards of metal
060344	<b>mouldings</b> of metal for cornices / <b>moldings</b> of metal for cornices
060085	<b>nails</b>
060193	<b>nickel</b>
060016	<b>nickel-silver</b>
060194	<b>niobium</b>
060364	<b>nuts</b> of metal
060183	<b>ores</b> of metal
060158	<b>outdoor</b> blinds of metal
060231	<b>packaging</b> containers of metal
060062	<b>padlocks</b>
060310	<b>paint</b> spraying booths, of metal / <b>booths</b> of metal for spraying paint
060198	<b>palings</b> of metal
060336	<b>partitions</b> of metal
060294	<b>paving</b> blocks of metal
060078	<b>pegs</b> of metal
060373	<b>pewter</b>
060090	<b>pillars</b> of metal for buildings
060082	<b>pins</b> for wheels, etc. / <b>cotter</b> pins



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060141	<b>pins</b> [hardware]
060173	<b>pipe</b> muffs of metal
060076	<b>pipes</b> of metal, for central heating installations / <b>ducts</b> and pipes for central heating installations / <b>ducts</b> of metal, for central heating installations
060258	<b>pipework</b> of metal
060226	<b>platforms</b> , prefabricated, of metal
060296	<b>plugs</b> of metal / <b>bungs</b> of metal
060365	<b>poles</b> of metal, for electric lines
060179	<b>porches</b> of metal [building]
069477	<b>posts</b> of metal for electricity mains cables
060103	<b>pot</b> hooks of metal
060372	<b>props</b> of metal
069991	<b>pulleys</b> [metal hardware]
060185	<b>pyrophoric</b> metals
060129	<b>rails</b> of metal
060013	<b>railway</b> switches / <b>railway</b> points
060089	<b>railway</b> material of metal
060245	<b>railway</b> sleepers of metal / <b>railroad</b> ties of metal
060357	<b>reels</b> of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060400	<b>registration</b> plates, of metal / <b>number</b> plates, of metal
060033	<b>reinforcing</b> materials, of metal, for concrete
060275	<b>reinforcing</b> materials of metal for pipes
060276	<b>reinforcing</b> materials of metal for building
060277	<b>reinforcing</b> materials of metal for machine belts
060217	<b>rivets</b> of metal
060159	<b>rocket</b> launching platforms of metal
060302	<b>rods</b> of metal for brazing
060303	<b>rods</b> of metal for brazing and welding
060304	<b>rods</b> of metal for welding
060009	<b>roller</b> blinds of steel
060098	<b>roof</b> flashing of metal
060350	<b>roof</b> coverings of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060252	<b>roofing</b> of metal
060058	<b>rope</b> thimbles of metal
060341	<b>ropes</b> of metal
060348	<b>runners</b> of metal for sliding doors
060034	<b>safes</b>
060066	<b>safety</b> cashboxes / <b>safety</b> cash boxes
060071	<b>safety</b> chains of metal
060360	<b>scaffolding</b> of metal
060143	<b>screw</b> rings / <b>eye</b> bolts
060118	<b>screws</b> of metal
060378	<b>scythe</b> handles of metal
060297	<b>sealing</b> caps of metal
060299	<b>sealing</b> caps of metal for bottles / <b>bottle</b> caps of metal / <b>capsules</b> of metal for bottles
060396	<b>sheaf</b> binders of metal
060188	<b>sheet</b> piles of metal / <b>pilings</b> of metal
060376	<b>sheets</b> and plates of metal
060063	<b>shims</b>
069990	<b>shower</b> stalls of metal
060292	<b>shuttering</b> of metal for concrete
060197	<b>shutters</b> of metal
060200	<b>signalling</b> panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	<b>signboards</b> of metal
060228	<b>signs</b> , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal, for roads
060235	<b>signs</b> , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060137	<b>silicon</b> iron
060233	<b>sills</b> of metal
060239	<b>silos</b> of metal
060030	<b>silver</b> solder
060032	<b>silver</b> plated tin alloy
069989	<b>sinks</b> of metal
069473	<b>siphons</b> [metal pipes]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060203	<b>skating</b> rinks [structures of metal]
060092	<b>sleeves</b> [metal hardware]
060306	<b>slings</b> of metal for handling loads
060242	<b>soldering</b> wire of metal
069472	<b>specular</b> [mineral]
060153	<b>spring</b> locks
060206	<b>springs</b> [metal hardware]
060122	<b>spurs</b>
060355	<b>stair</b> treads [steps] of metal
060124	<b>staircases</b> of metal
069471	<b>statues</b> of common metal, except bronze
069476	<b>statuettes</b> of common metal, except bronze / <b>figurines</b> of common metal, except bronze
060001	<b>steel</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
060002	<b>steel</b> alloys
060003	<b>steel</b> strip / <b>hoop</b> steel
060004	<b>steel</b> wire
060006	<b>steel</b> masts
060010	<b>steel</b> sheets
060011	<b>steel</b> tubes / <b>steel</b> pipes
060266	<b>steel</b> buildings
069988	<b>steel</b> cylinders for compressed gas or liquid air
069992	<b>steel</b> sheeting piles / <b>steel</b> pilings / <b>steel</b> sheet piles
060177	<b>steps</b> [ladders] of metal
060128	<b>stirrups</b> of metal
060038	<b>stop</b> collars of metal* / <b>rings</b> of metal*
060238	<b>stops</b> of metal
060305	<b>straps</b> of metal for handling loads / <b>belts</b> of metal for handling loads / <b>braces</b> of metal for load handling / <b>braces</b> of metal for handling loads / <b>harness</b> of metal for handling loads / <b>harness</b> of metal for load handling / <b>straps</b> of metal for load handling
060284	<b>stretchers</b> for iron bands [tension links]
060383	<b>stretchers</b> for metal bands [tension links]
060162	<b>stringers</b> [parts of staircases] of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060290	<b>swimming</b> pools [metal structures]
060086	<b>tacks</b> [nails] / <b>brads</b>
060232	<b>tanks</b> of metal
060246	<b>tantalum</b> [metal]
060402	<b>taps</b> for casks [of metal] / <b>taps</b> for casks of metal
060222	<b>telegraph</b> posts of metal
060057	<b>telpher</b> cables
060249	<b>tension</b> links
060208	<b>tent</b> pegs of metal
060286	<b>thread</b> of metal for tying-up purposes
060020	<b>tie</b> plates / <b>anchor</b> plates
060322	<b>tile</b> floorings of metal
060213	<b>tiles</b> of metal
060321	<b>tiles</b> of metal for building / <b>floor</b> tiles of metal for building
060093	<b>tin</b> cans / <b>preserve</b> tins / <b>preserving</b> boxes of metal
060119	<b>tin-plate</b> packings
060375	<b>tinfoil</b>
060374	<b>tinplate</b>
060126	<b>tins</b>
060138	<b>titanium</b> iron / <b>ferrotitanium</b>
060251	<b>titanium</b>
060253	<b>tombac</b>
060254	<b>tombs</b> of metal
060388	<b>tombstone</b> stelae of metal
060385	<b>tombstones</b> of metal / <b>gravestone</b> slabs of metal / <b>gravestones</b> of metal
060171	<b>tool</b> handles of metal
060358	<b>towel</b> dispensers, fixed, of metal
060176	<b>transport</b> pallets of metal
060025	<b>traps</b> for wild animals
060028	<b>tree</b> protectors of metal
060256	<b>trellis</b> of metal / <b>lattice</b> -work of metal / <b>trellis</b> -work of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

069470	<b>trinkets</b> of common metal, except bronze
060279	<b>troughs</b> of metal for mixing mortar
060111	<b>tubbing</b> of metal
060127	<b>tubes</b> of metal / <b>pipes</b> of metal
060139	<b>tungsten</b> iron
060257	<b>tungsten</b>
060255	<b>turnstiles</b> , non-automatic
060212	<b>turntables</b> [railways]
069469	<b>vacuum</b> cleaner hose of metal
060243	<b>valves</b> of metal [other than parts of machines]
060259	<b>vanadium</b>
060354	<b>vats</b> of metal
060323	<b>vaults</b> of metal [burial]
060191	<b>vice</b> claws of metal
060283	<b>vice</b> benches of metal / <b>vice-benches</b> of metal
069998	<b>vices</b> of metal
060274	<b>wainscoting</b> of metal
060087	<b>wall</b> plugs of metal
060192	<b>wall</b> claddings of metal [building]
060201	<b>wall</b> linings of metal [building]
060312	<b>wall</b> hooks of metal for pipes / <b>clips</b> of metal for pipes / <b>collars</b> of metal for fastening pipes
060037	<b>washers</b> of metal
060091	<b>water</b> pipes of metal
060359	<b>water-pipe</b> valves of metal
060046	<b>white</b> metal
060148	<b>wind</b> vanes of metal / <b>weather</b> vanes of metal / <b>weather-</b> or wind-vanes of metal
060084	<b>winding</b> keys of metal / <b>draw</b> handles
060369	<b>winding</b> spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060075	<b>window</b> pulleys / <b>sash</b> pulleys
060104	<b>window</b> casement bolts
060125	<b>window</b> fasteners of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

060315	<b>window</b> frames of metal
060035	<b>window-stops</b> of metal / <b>sash</b> fasteners of metal for windows
060346	<b>windows</b> of metal
060108	<b>wire</b> of common metal
060142	<b>wire</b> for aerials
060184	<b>wire</b> gauze / <b>wire</b> cloth
060230	<b>wire</b> stretchers [tension links]
060268	<b>wire</b> of common metal alloys [except fuse <b>wire</b> ]
069468	<b>works</b> of art of common metal, except bronze
060285	<b>wrapping</b> or binding bands of metal / <b>bands</b> of metal for tying-up purposes
060223	<b>zinc</b>
060264	<b>zirconium</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 7

Machines and machine tools; motors (except for land vehicles); machine coupling and belting (except for land vehicles); agricultural implements; incubators for eggs.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly machines, machine tools, engines and motors.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special machines and machine tools (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- motors for land vehicles and their parts (Cl. 12);
- hand tools and implements, hand operated (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
070002	<b>acetylene</b> cleaning apparatus
070004	<b>adhesive</b> tape dispensers [machines]
070314	<b>adhesive</b> bands for pulleys
070056	<b>aerated</b> beverages making machines
070163	<b>aerated</b> water making apparatus
070005	<b>aerating</b> pumps for aquaria
070006	<b>aerocondensers</b>
070386	<b>aeronautical</b> engines
070029	<b>aeroplane</b> engines
070007	<b>agitators</b>
070008	<b>agricultural</b> machines
070009	<b>agricultural</b> elevators
070388	<b>agricultural</b> implements other than hand-operated
070011	<b>air</b> condensers
070129	<b>air</b> cushion devices for moving loads
070310	<b>air</b> pumps [garage installations]
070018	<b>alternators</b>
070396	<b>anti-friction</b> pads for machines / <b>anti-friction</b> bearings for machines
079998	<b>anti-pollution</b> devices for engines and motors other than for land vehicles
079997	<b>autogenous</b> welding apparatus / <b>autogenous</b> soldering apparatus
070020	<b>axles</b> for machines
079463	<b>balata</b> belts for machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070339	<b>ball</b> rings for bearings
070049	<b>ball-bearings</b>
070091	<b>bearing</b> brackets for machines
070130	<b>bearings</b> [parts of machines]
070290	<b>bearings</b> for transmission shafts
070403	<b>beaters</b> , electric
070044	<b>beating</b> machines
070390	<b>beer</b> pumps
070037	<b>belt</b> conveyors
070036	<b>belts</b> for conveyors
070074	<b>belts</b> for machines
079995	<b>belts</b> for engines and motors other than land vehicle engines and motors
070104	<b>bending</b> machines
070047	<b>bicycle</b> dynamos
070050	<b>bitumen</b> making machines
070227	<b>blade</b> holders [parts of machines]
070189	<b>blades</b> [parts of machines]
070444	<b>blenders</b> , electric, for household purposes
079994	<b>blow-off</b> valves for drawing off dirt [machine parts] / <b>blow-off</b> valves for drawing off dirt [parts of machines]
070199	<b>blowing</b> machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases
070203	<b>blowing</b> machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / <b>blowing</b> machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / <b>fans</b> for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070350	<b>blowing</b> engines / <b>bellows</b> [machines]
070398	<b>blowing</b> machines for exhaustion of dust, etc. / <b>air</b> suction machines
070054	<b>bobbins</b> for weaving loom / <b>bobbins</b> for weaving looms / <b>reels</b> for weaving looms
070110	machine <b>boiler</b> scale collectors
070327	<b>book</b> binding apparatus and machines
070064	<b>bottle</b> filling machines
070065	<b>bottle</b> washing machines
070410	<b>bottle</b> stoppering machines



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070411	<b>bottle</b> capping machines
070412	<b>bottle</b> sealing machines
070081	<b>boxes</b> for matrices [printing]
070372	<b>braiding</b> machines
079991	<b>brake</b> shoes other than for land vehicles
079992	<b>brake</b> segments other than for land vehicles
079993	<b>brake</b> linings other than for land vehicles
070288	<b>bread</b> cutting machines
070066	<b>brewing</b> machines
070068	<b>brushes</b> [parts of machines]
070413	<b>brushes</b> , electrically operated
070069	<b>bulldozers</b> / <b>shovels</b> , mechanical
070046	<b>butter</b> machines
070072	<b>capstans</b>
070093	<b>carbon</b> brushes [electricity]
070015	<b>carburetter</b> feeders
070078	<b>carburetters</b>
070079	<b>card</b> clothing [parts of <b>carding</b> machines]
070364	<b>carding</b> machines
070360	<b>carriage</b> aprons / <b>aprons</b> [parts of machines]
070424	<b>cartridges</b> for filtering machines
070087	<b>centrifugal</b> mills
070088	<b>centrifugal</b> pumps
070086	<b>centrifuges</b> [machines] / <b>centrifugal</b> machines
070223	<b>chaff</b> cutter blades
070107	<b>chisels</b> for machines
070194	<b>chucks</b> [parts of machines]
070038	<b>churns</b>
070103	<b>cigarette</b> machines for industrial purposes
070082	<b>cinder</b> sifters [machines]
070108	<b>clack</b> valves [parts of machines]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070281	<b>cleaning</b> machines
070122	<b>clippers</b> [machines]
070174	<b>clutches</b> other than for land vehicles
070094	<b>coalcutting</b> machines
070415	<b>coffee</b> grinders, other than hand operated
070236	<b>coin</b> operated washing machines
070391	<b>compressed</b> air engines / <b>compressed</b> air machines
070393	<b>compressed</b> air pumps
070456	<b>compressed</b> air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070113	<b>compressors</b> [machines]
070437	<b>compressors</b> for refrigerators
070045	<b>concrete</b> mixers [machines]
079990	<b>condensers</b>
070116	<b>condensing</b> installations
079989	<b>connecting</b> rods
070434	<b>control</b> cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	<b>control</b> mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070003	<b>converters</b> for steelworks / <b>converters</b> for steel works
070371	<b>conveyors</b> [machines]
070119	<b>cord</b> making machines
070089	<b>corn</b> and grain husking machines / <b>corn</b> husking machines / <b>grain</b> husking machines
070385	<b>couplings</b> other than for land vehicles
070453	<b>cranes</b> [lifting and hoisting apparatus]
070021	<b>crank</b> shafts
070230	<b>cranks</b> [parts of machines]
070083	<b>cream</b> /milk separators
070138	<b>cultivators</b> [machines]
070124	<b>current</b> generators
070331	<b>curtain</b> drawing devices, electrically operated
070123	<b>cutters</b> [machines]
070146	<b>cutting</b> machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070137	<b>cylinder</b> heads for engines
070139	<b>cylinders</b> for machines
079988	<b>cylinders</b> for engines other than of land vehicles
070222	<b>dairy</b> machines
070329	<b>darning</b> machines
070147	<b>de-aerators</b> for feedwater
070149	<b>degreasers</b> [machines]
070251	<b>derricks</b>
070397	<b>diggers</b> [machines]
079986	<b>disengaging</b> gear / <b>disconnecting</b> gear
070231	<b>dishwashers</b>
070153	<b>disintegrators</b>
079985	<b>dispensers</b> for wrapping paper
070458	<b>ditchers</b> [ploughs]
070448	<b>dividing</b> machines
070158	<b>drainage</b> machines
070012	apparatus for <b>drawing</b> upbeer under pressure
070183	metal <b>drawing</b> machines
070428	<b>drill</b> chucks [parts of machines]
070125	<b>drilling</b> heads [parts of machines]
070299	<b>drilling</b> machines
070449	<b>drilling</b> bits [parts of machines]
070462	<b>drilling</b> rigs [floating or non floating]
070241	<b>driving</b> motors other than for land vehicles
070425	<b>driving</b> chains other than for land vehicles
070039	<b>drums</b> [parts of machines]
070362	<b>dyeing</b> machines
070033	<b>dynamo</b> brushes
070126	<b>dynamo</b> belts
070160	<b>dynamos</b>
070170	<b>ejectors</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

079462	<b>electrostatic</b> coating apparatus
070172	<b>elevating</b> apparatus
070024	<b>elevators / lifts</b>
070206	<b>embossing</b> machines / <b>engraving</b> machines
070380	<b>engines</b> for air cushion vehicles
070401	<b>engines</b> for boats
070461	hydraulic <b>engines</b> and motors
070184	<b>excavators</b>
079983	<b>fan</b> belts for engines other than land vehicle engines
079982	<b>fans</b> for engines and motors other than land vehicle engines and motors
070176	<b>feeders</b> [parts of machines]
070430	<b>feeding</b> apparatus for engine boilers
070161	<b>feedwater</b> regulators
070353	<b>filling</b> machines
070109	<b>filter</b> presses
070192	<b>filtering</b> machines
070010	<b>filters</b> for cleaning cooling air [for engines]
070457	<b>filters</b> [parts of machines or engines]
070193	<b>finishing</b> machines
070101	<b>fittings</b> for engine boilers
070166	<b>fleshing</b> machines
070053	<b>flour</b> mills
070266	<b>flour</b> mill machines
070416	<b>flues</b> for engine boilers
070337	machine <b>fly-wheels</b>
070195	<b>fodder</b> presses
070315	electromechanical machines for <b>food</b> or beverage preparation
070351	<b>forge</b> bellows
070196	<b>foundry</b> machines
070279	<b>free</b> wheels other than for land vehicles
070325	<b>friezing</b> machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070460	<b>fruit</b> presses, electric, for household purposes
070463	<b>fuel</b> conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
079981	<b>fuel</b> economisers for engines other than land vehicle engines
070432	<b>gasifiers / aerators</b>
079980	<b>gasogenes</b>
070409	<b>gear</b> boxes other than for land vehicles
070212	<b>gears</b> for weaving looms
070443	<b>gears</b> , other than for land vehicles
079979	<b>generators</b> , electric
070382	<b>glass</b> working machines
070061	<b>glow</b> plugs for Diesel engines
070169	<b>grain</b> separators
070073	automatic <b>grapnels</b> for marine purposes
070455	<b>grating</b> machines for vegetables
070031	<b>grease</b> rings
070204	<b>grease</b> boxes [parts of machines]
070256	<b>grinders</b> /crushers, electric, for household purposes / <b>domestic</b> crushers/grinders, electric
070209	<b>guides</b> for machines
079466	<b>hair</b> drying machines
079467	<b>hair</b> curling machines
070247	<b>hammers</b> [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic <b>hammers</b>
070300	electric <b>hand</b> drills
079978	<b>hand</b> tools, mechanically operated
070245	<b>handling</b> apparatus for loading and unloading
070092	<b>hangers</b> [parts of machines]
070213	<b>harrows</b>
070185	<b>haulage</b> apparatus [mining] / <b>extractors</b> for mines
070450	<b>heat</b> exchangers [parts of machines]
070361	<b>heel</b> -making machines
070283	<b>hemming</b> machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070095	<b>hoists</b>
070286	<b>holding</b> devices for machine tools / <b>holding</b> devices for tools
070075	<b>hoods</b> [parts of machines] / <b>cowlings</b> [parts of machines] / <b>guards</b> [parts of machines]
070057	<b>hosiery</b> looms
070040	<b> housings</b> [parts of machines]
079465	<b>igniters</b> for internal combustion engines
070016	<b>igniting</b> devices for internal combustion engines
070017	<b>igniting</b> magnetos for engines
070244	<b>igniting</b> magnetos
070442	<b>incubators</b> for eggs
070077	<b>injectors</b> for engines
070175	<b>inking</b> apparatus for printing machines
070328	<b>ironing</b> machines
070135	<b>jacks</b> [machines]
070272	<b>jet</b> engines other than for land vehicles
070289	<b>journal</b> boxes [parts of machines]
070366	<b>journals</b> [parts of machines]
070445	<b>kitchen</b> machines, electric
070295	<b>kneading</b> machines
070374	<b>knitting</b> machines
070080	<b>knives</b> [parts of machines]
070131	<b>knives</b> , electric
070188	<b>knives</b> for mowing machines
070182	<b>labellers</b> [machines]
070151	<b>lace</b> making machines
070098	<b>lathes</b> [machine tools]
070201	<b>lawnmowers</b> [machines]
070157	<b>leather</b> paring machines
070136	<b>leather-working</b> machines
070127	<b>lift</b> belts / <b>elevator</b> belts
070237	<b>lifting</b> apparatus

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070096	<b>loading</b> ramps
070224	<b>loom</b> shafts
079996	<b>loom</b> warp beams
070259	<b>looms</b> [machines]
070205	<b>lubricating</b> pumps
070085	<b>lubricators</b> [parts of machines]
070243	<b>machine</b> tools
070292	<b>mangles</b> / <b>calendars</b> / <b>paper</b> machines
070436	<b>matrices</b> for use in printing
070211	<b>meat</b> choppers [machines]
070258	<b>metalworking</b> machines
070367	<b>milking</b> machines
070090	<b>milling</b> machines
070042	<b>mills</b> [machines]
070277	<b>mills</b> for household purposes [other than hand-operated]
070262	<b>millstones</b>
070264	<b>mine</b> borers
070164	<b>mineral</b> water making machines
070342	<b>mineworking</b> machines
070267	<b>mixers</b> [machines]
070026	<b>mixing</b> machines
070402	<b>motors</b> for boats
070433	<b>motors</b> , other than for land vehicles / <b>engines</b> , other than for land vehicles
070452	<b>motors</b> , electric, other than for land vehicles
070278	<b>moulding</b> machines / <b>molding</b> machines
070276	<b>moulds</b> [parts of machines] / <b>molds</b> [parts of machines]
070178	<b>moving</b> staircases [escalators] / <b>escalators</b>
070051	<b>mowing</b> and reaping machines / <b>harvesting</b> machines
070059	<b>mud</b> catchers and collectors [machines]
070208	<b>notchers</b> [machine tools]
070167	<b>nut-tapping</b> machines / <b>die-cutting</b> and tapping machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070265	<b>ore</b> treating machines
070294	<b>packing</b> machines
070297	<b>painting</b> machines
070246	<b>paper</b> feeders [printing]
079464	automatic <b>paper</b> feeders for printing machines / <b>paper</b> feeders, automatic, for printing machines
070291	<b>papermaking</b> machines
070071	<b>paring</b> machines / <b>mortising</b> machines
070296	edible <b>pastes</b> making machines
070111	<b>pedal</b> drives for sewing machines
070307	<b>pepper</b> mills other than hand-operated
070032	<b>piston</b> rings / <b>piston</b> segments
070197	<b>pistons</b> for cylinders
070274	<b>pistons</b> for engines
070302	<b>pistons</b> [parts of machines or engines]
070321	<b>planing</b> machines
070100	<b>plough</b> shares / <b>ploughshares</b>
070028	<b>ploughs</b>
070308	<b>polishing</b> machines other than for household purposes
070248	<b>power</b> hammers
070316	<b>presses</b> [machines for industrial purposes]
070154	<b>pressure</b> reducers [parts of machines]
070317	<b>pressure</b> regulators [parts of machines]
070318	<b>pressure</b> valves [parts of machines]
070140	<b>printing</b> cylinders
070216	<b>printing</b> machines for use on sheet metal
070217	<b>printing</b> plates
070218	<b>printing</b> machines
070219	<b>printing</b> presses
079976	<b>printing</b> rollers
070252	<b>propulsion</b> mechanisms other than for land vehicles
070319	<b>puddling</b> machines



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070099	<b>pulleys</b>
070117	<b>pulleys</b> [parts of machines]
070257	<b>pump</b> diaphragms
070179	<b>pumps</b> [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070309	<b>pumps</b> [machines]
070311	<b>pumps</b> for heating installations
070305	<b>punches</b> for punching machines
070306	<b>punching</b> machines
070132	<b>rack</b> and pinion jacks
079975	<b>radiators</b> [cooling] other than for land vehicle engines
070322	<b>rail-laying</b> machines
070383	<b>railroad</b> constructing machines
070323	<b>rakes</b> for raking machines
070324	<b>raking</b> machines
070263	<b>rammers</b> [machines] / <b>crushing</b> machines / <b>grinding</b> machines
070404	<b>rams</b> [machines]
070268	<b>reapers</b>
070269	<b>reapers</b> and binders
070270	<b>reapers</b> and threshers
070447	<b>reduction</b> gears other than for land vehicles
070155	<b>reeling</b> apparatus, mechanical
070376	<b>reels</b> , mechanical, for flexible hoses
070408	<b>reels</b> [parts of machines]
070254	<b>regulators</b> [parts of machines]
079461	machine tools for <b>rifling</b> firearms
070063	<b>rinsing</b> machines
070332	<b>riveting</b> machines
070340	<b>road</b> making machines
070313	<b>roller</b> bridges
070338	<b>roller</b> bearings
070141	<b>rolling</b> mill cylinders

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070228	<b>rolling</b> mills
070334	<b>rotary</b> printing presses
070345	<b>satinizing</b> machines / <b>pressing</b> machines [to make satin-like]
070346	<b>sausage</b> machines
070035	<b>saw</b> benches [parts of machines]
070226	<b>saw</b> blades [parts of machines]
070341	<b>saws</b> [machines]
070106	<b>scissors</b> , electric
070118	<b>sealing</b> joints [parts of engines] / <b>joints</b> [parts of engines] / <b>universal</b> joints [parts of motors]
070347	<b>sealing</b> machines for industrial purposes
070027	<b>self-oiling</b> bearings
070142	<b>separators</b> / <b>sorters</b> / <b>sorting</b> machines
070162	<b>sewage</b> pulverizers / <b>sewage</b> pulverisers
070440	<b>sewing</b> machines
070001	<b>shaft</b> couplings [machines]
070387	<b>sharpening</b> machines
070389	<b>sharpening</b> wheels [parts of machines] / <b>grindstones</b> [parts of machines]
070052	<b>sheaf-binding</b> machines
070431	<b>shearing</b> machines for animals / <b>hair</b> clipping machines for animals / <b>hair</b> cutting machines for animals
070105	<b>shears</b> , electric
070395	<b>shock</b> absorber plungers [parts of machines] / <b>dashpot</b> plungers [parts of machines] / <b>plunger</b> pistons
070352	<b>shoe</b> lasts [parts of machines] / <b>lasts</b> for shoes [parts of machines]
070280	<b>shuttles</b> [parts of machines]
070187	<b>sieves</b> [machines or parts of machines]
070134	<b>sifters</b>
070133	<b>sifting</b> installations
070454	<b>sifting</b> machines / <b>peeling</b> machines
079984	<b>silencers</b> other than for land vehicles / <b>exhausts</b> other than for land vehicles
070013	<b>sizing</b> machines
070365	<b>slide</b> rests [parts of machines]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070097	<b>slides</b> for knitting machines / <b>carriages</b> for knitting machines / <b>sliders</b> for knitting machines
070240	<b>smoothing</b> presses
070348	<b>sowers</b> [machines]
070394	<b>sparking</b> plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	<b>speed</b> governors for machines, engines and motors
070084	<b>spin</b> driers / <b>drying</b> machines
070190	<b>spinning</b> machines
070191	<b>spinning</b> wheels
070260	<b>spinning</b> frames
070298	<b>spray</b> guns for paint
070214	<b>spraying</b> machines / <b>atomisers</b> [machines] / <b>pulverisers</b> [machines]
070330	<b>springs</b> [parts of machines]
070168	<b>stalk</b> separators [machines]
070180	<b>stamping</b> machines
079973	<b>starters</b> other than for land vehicles
070354	<b>stators</b> [parts of machines]
070152	<b>steam</b> /oil separators
070242	<b>steam</b> engines
070320	<b>steam</b> traps
070429	<b>steam</b> engine boilers
070014	<b>steamrollers</b> / <b>road</b> rollers
070355	<b>stereotype</b> machines
070128	<b>stitching</b> machines
070301	<b>stone</b> working machines
070210	<b>straw</b> cutters / <b>chaff</b> cutters
079972	<b>street</b> sweeping machines
070225	<b>stropping</b> machines / <b>blade</b> sharpening machines
070198	<b>stuffing</b> boxes [parts of machines]
070282	<b>suction</b> machines for industrial purposes
070356	<b>sugar</b> making machines
070358	<b>superchargers</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070357	<b>superheaters</b>
070173	<b>swaging</b> machines
070359	<b>tables</b> for machines
070067	<b>tambours</b> for embroidery machines
079977	<b>tappets</b> for looms
070333	<b>taps</b> [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070202	<b>tarring</b> machines
070368	<b>teat</b> cups for milking machines / <b>suction</b> cups for milking machines
070186	<b>tedding</b> machines
070229	<b>thermic</b> lances [machines]
070062	<b>threading</b> machines
070043	<b>threshing</b> machines
070250	<b>tilt</b> hammers
070287	<b>tin</b> openers, electric / <b>can</b> openers, electric
070255	<b>tobacco</b> processing machines
079460	<b>tool</b> sharpening machines / <b>sharpening</b> machines for tools
070285	<b>tools</b> [parts of machines]
070426	<b>torque</b> converters other than for land vehicles
070427	<b>transmission</b> chains other than for land vehicles
079459	<b>transmission</b> belts, other than for engines of land vehicles
079971	<b>transmission</b> shafts
070253	<b>transmissions</b> , other than for land vehicles
070369	<b>transmissions</b> for machines
070304	pneumatic <b>transporters</b>
070159	<b>trimming</b> machines / apparatus for <b>dressing</b> / apparatus for <b>machining</b>
070326	<b>trueing</b> machines
070058	<b>trussing</b> apparatus for hay / <b>binding</b> apparatus for hay
070370	<b>tube</b> conveyors, pneumatic / pneumatic <b>tube</b> conveyors
070215	hydraulic <b>turbines</b>
070375	<b>turbines</b> other than for land vehicles
070114	<b>turbocompressors</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070148	<b>turf</b> removing ploughs
070121	<b>turnip</b> cutters [machines] / <b>root</b> slicers [machines]
070377	<b>tympan</b> s [parts of printing presses]
070076	<b>type-setting</b> machines [printing]
070112	<b>type-setting</b> machines [photocomposition]
070120	<b>typecasting</b> machines
070303	<b>typographic</b> presses
070378	<b>typographic</b> machines
079987	<b>unloading</b> hoppers / <b>discharging</b> hoppers
070312	<b>vacuum</b> pumps
070025	<b>valves</b> [parts of machines]
070384	<b>vulcanisation</b> apparatus
070271	<b>waggon</b> lifts / <b>truck</b> lifts
070232	<b>washing</b> machines
070235	<b>washing</b> installations for vehicles / <b>vehicle</b> washing installations
070414	<b>waste</b> disposals / <b>garbage</b> disposals
070165	<b>water</b> heaters [parts of machines]
079970	<b>water</b> purifying machines
070439	<b>water-separators</b> / <b>drain</b> cocks
070221	<b>watering</b> machines for agricultural purposes
070261	<b>weaving</b> looms / <b>looms</b>
070344	<b>weeding</b> machines
070349	<b>welding</b> machines, electric
070335	machine <b>wheelwork</b> / machine <b>wheels</b>
070459	<b>whisks</b> , electric, for household purposes
070030	<b>whitewashing</b> machines / <b>colour</b> washing machines
070373	<b>windlasses</b>
070102	<b>wine</b> presses / <b>presses</b>
070379	<b>winnowers</b>
070055	<b>woodworking</b> machines
070177	<b>wrapping</b> machines

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

070239	<b>wringing</b> machines for laundry
--------	--------------------------------------

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 8

Hand tools and implements (hand operated); cutlery; forks and spoons; side arms; razors.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly hand operated implements used as tools in the respective professions.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cutlery of precious metals;
- electric razors and clippers (hand instruments).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special instruments (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- paper-knives (Cl. 16);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
080002	<b>abrading</b> instruments [hand instruments]
080141	<b>adzes</b> [tools]
080200	<b>agricultural</b> implements [hand instruments]
080020	<b>annular</b> screw plates
080194	<b>augers</b> [hand tools]
080008	<b>awls</b>
080069	<b>axes</b>
080025	<b>bayonets</b>
080026	<b>beard</b> clippers
080035	<b>bevels</b>
080016	<b>bits</b> [parts of hand tools]
080197	<b>bits</b> [hand tools]
080119	<b>blades</b> for planes
080149	<b>blades</b> [hand tools]
080150	<b>blades</b> [weapons]
080112	<b>border</b> shears
080067	<b>borers</b>
080021	<b>bow</b> saws
080161	<b>braid</b> ers [hand tools]
089998	<b>branding</b> instruments

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080199	<b>breast</b> drills
080099	<b>budding</b> knives
080104	<b>carpenters'</b> augers
080018	<b>cattle</b> skinning instruments / <b>skinning</b> appliances and instruments for butchers' animals
080032	<b>cattle</b> stunning apparatus / <b>cattle</b> stunning appliances
080033	<b>cattle</b> shearers
080045	<b>caulking</b> irons
080175	<b>centre</b> punches [hand tools]
080159	<b>chisels</b>
080138	<b>choppers</b> [knives]
080147	<b>clamps</b> [for carpenters or coopers]
080077	<b>cleavers</b>
080121	<b>crimping</b> irons
080058	<b>curling</b> tongs
080101	<b>cuticle</b> tweezers / <b>cuticle</b> nippers
080078	<b>cutlery</b>
080009	<b>cutter</b> bars
080076	<b>cutters</b>
080027	<b>cutting</b> bars
080216	<b>cutting</b> blow pipes
080191	implements for <b>decanting</b> liquids [hand tools]
080204	<b>diggers</b> [hand tools]
080234	<b>ditchers</b> [hand tools]
080049	<b>drawing</b> knives
080218	<b>drill</b> holders [hand tools]
080094	<b>drills</b>
080083	<b>earth</b> rammers [hand tools]
080192	<b>edge</b> tools [hand tools]
080105	<b>embossers</b> [hand tools]
080226	<b>emery</b> grinding wheels
080090	<b>expanders</b> [hand tools]



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080012	<b>extension</b> pieces for braces for screw taps / <b>extension</b> pieces for braces for screw taps
080132	<b>farriers'</b> knives / <b>paring</b> knives
080227	<b>files</b> [tools]
080181	<b>fire</b> irons
080224	<b>flat</b> irons [non-electric]
080220	<b>forks</b>
080176	<b>foundry</b> ladles [hand tools]
080054	<b>frames</b> for handsaws
080079	<b>fruit</b> pickers [hand tools]
080051	<b>fullers</b> [hand tools]
080145	<b>garden</b> tools [hand tools]
080124	<b>gimlets</b> [hand tools]
080089	<b>glaziers'</b> diamonds
080117	<b>goffering</b> irons
080129	<b>gouges</b> [hand tools]
080134	<b>grafting</b> tools [hand tools]
080043	<b>graving</b> tools [hand tools]
089997	<b>grooving</b> planes
080174	<b>guns</b> [hand tools]
080232	<b>guns</b> , hand operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	<b>hackles</b> [hand tools]
080183	<b>hainault</b> scythes
080222	<b>hair</b> clippers for animals [hand instruments]
089996	<b>hair</b> clippers
080102	<b>hair-removing</b> tweezers
089995	<b>hair-waving</b> tongs
080007	<b>hammer</b> sharpeners
080156	<b>hammers</b> [hand tools]
080028	<b>hand</b> drills [hand tools]
080072	<b>hand</b> tools, <b>hand</b> operated
089490	<b>hand</b> implements for hair curling

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080140	<b>harpoons</b>
080170	<b>harpoons</b> for fishing
080137	<b>hatchets</b>
080185	<b>hoes</b> [hand tools] / <b>weeding</b> forks [hand tools]
080108	<b>hollowing</b> bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	<b>hoop</b> cutters [hand tools]
080053	<b>hunting</b> knives
080128	<b>ice</b> picks
080144	<b>insecticide</b> vaporizers [hand tools] / <b>insecticide</b> sprayers [hand tools] / <b>insecticide</b> atomizers [hand tools]
080116	<b>irons</b> [non-electric handtools]
080048	<b>jig-saws</b>
080205	<b>knives*</b>
080080	<b>ladles</b> for wine / <b>spoons</b>
080081	<b>ladles</b> [hand tools]
080056	<b>lasts</b> [shoemakers' hand tools]
080127	<b>lawn</b> clippers [hand instruments]
080006	<b>leather</b> strops
080153	<b>levers</b>
080024	<b>lifting</b> jacks, hand operated
080031	<b>livestock</b> marking tools / <b>cattle</b> marking tools
080154	<b>machetes</b>
080155	<b>mallets</b> [hand instruments] / <b>sledgehammers</b>
080231	<b>manicure</b> sets
080103	<b>marline</b> spikes
080158	<b>masons'</b> hammers
080142	<b>mattocks</b>
080085	<b>milling</b> cutters [hand tools]
080236	<b>mincing</b> knives [hand tools] / <b>fleshing</b> knives [hand tools] / <b>meat</b> choppers [hand tools]
080162	<b>money</b> scoops
080163	<b>mortars</b> for pounding
080029	<b>mortise</b> chisels

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080030	<b>mortise</b> axes / <b>holing</b> axes
080120	<b>moulding</b> irons / <b>molding</b> irons
080023	<b>nail</b> extractors
080034	<b>nail</b> drawers [hand tools]
080050	<b>nail</b> punches
080074	<b>nail</b> nippers
080168	<b>nail</b> files
080221	<b>nail</b> clippers [electric or non-electric]
080005	<b>needle</b> files
080167	<b>numbering</b> punches
080215	<b>nutcrackers</b> , not of precious metal
080143	<b>oyster</b> openers
080013	<b>palette</b> knives / <b>spatulas</b> [hand tools]
080039	<b>paring</b> irons [hand tools]
080106	<b>pedicure</b> sets
080046	<b>penknives</b>
080062	<b>perforating</b> tools [hand tools]
080044	<b>pickaxes</b>
080036	<b>pickhammers</b> / <b>bushhammers</b>
080171	<b>picks</b> [hand tools]
089993	<b>pikes</b> [hand tools]
080180	<b>pin</b> punches
080177	<b>plane</b> irons
080071	<b>planes</b>
080088	<b>plant</b> parasite killing apparatus / <b>destructing</b> apparatus for plant parasites
080118	<b>polishing</b> irons [glazing tools] / <b>glazing</b> irons
080196	<b>priming</b> irons [hand tools]
080146	<b>pruning</b> knives
080015	<b>punch</b> rings [knuckle dusters] / <b>knuckle</b> dusters
080229	<b>punches</b> [hand tools]
080212	instruments for <b>punching</b> tickets

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080135	<b>rabbeting</b> planes
080109	<b>rakes</b> [hand tools]
080172	<b>rammers</b> [hand tools]
080211	<b>rams</b> [hand tools]
080178	<b>rasps</b> [hand tools]
080065	<b>ratchets</b> [hand tools]
080082	<b>razor</b> strops
080107	<b>razor</b> cases
080148	<b>razor</b> blades
080165	<b>razors</b> , electric / electric <b>razors</b>
080179	<b>razors</b>
080011	<b>reamer</b> sockets
080010	<b>reamers</b>
080182	<b>riveters</b> [hand tools]
080038	<b>riveting</b> hammers [hand tools]
080209	<b>sabres</b>
080151	<b>saw</b> blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	<b>saw</b> holders
080055	<b>saws</b> [hand tools]
080095	<b>scaling</b> knives
080040	<b>scissors</b> *
080235	<b>scrapers</b> [hand tools]
080066	<b>screw-thread</b> cutters [hand tools] / <b>dies</b> [hand tools] / <b>screw</b> stocks [hand tools]
080195	<b>screwdrivers</b>
080114	<b>scythe</b> rings
080113	<b>scythes</b>
080097	<b>secateurs</b> / <b>pruning</b> shears / <b>pruning</b> scissors
080003	<b>sharpening</b> stones
080037	<b>sharpening</b> steels / <b>knife</b> steels
080092	<b>sharpening</b> instruments / <b>stropping</b> instruments
080201	<b>sharpening</b> wheels [hand tools] / <b>grindstones</b> [hand tools]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080166	<b>shaving</b> cases
080061	<b>shear</b> blades
080223	<b>shearers</b> [hand instruments]
080060	<b>shears</b>
080110	<b>shovels</b> [hand tools] / <b>spades</b> [hand tools]
080189	<b>sickles</b>
080022	<b>side</b> arms, other than firearms / <b>side</b> arms
080203	<b>silver</b> plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080019	instruments and tools for <b>skinning</b> animals
080001	appliances and instruments for <b>slaughtering</b> butchers' animals
080217	<b>soldering</b> blow pipes
080225	<b>soldering</b> irons [non-electric]
080064	<b>spanners</b> [hand tools] / <b>tap</b> wrenches / <b>wrenches</b> [hand tools]
080017	<b>squares</b> [hand tools]
080084	<b>stamps</b> [hand tools] / <b>stamping-out</b> tools [hand tools]
080047	<b>stone</b> hammers
089994	<b>stretchers</b> for iron bands [hand tools] / <b>iron</b> band stretchers [hand tools]
080173	<b>sugar</b> tongs
089489	<b>sugar</b> nippers
080125	<b>sword</b> scabbards
080208	<b>swords</b>
080202	<b>syringes</b> for spraying insecticides
080070	<b>table</b> forks
080059	<b>tableware</b> [knives, forks and spoons] / <b>table</b> cutlery [knives, forks and spoons]
080193	<b>taps</b> [hand tools]
080152	<b>thermic</b> lances [hand tools]
080096	<b>thistle</b> extirpators [hand tools]
080004	<b>threaders</b> / <b>needle-threaders</b>
080169	<b>tin</b> openers, non-electric / <b>can</b> openers, non-electric
080207	<b>tongs</b> / <b>nippers</b> / <b>pincers</b> / <b>pliers</b>
080100	<b>tree</b> pruners

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

080087	<b>trowels</b>
080130	<b>truncheons / bludgeons</b>
080075	<b>tube</b> cutters [hand tools]
080198	<b>tube</b> cutting instruments
080042	<b>tweezers</b>
080073	<b>vegetable</b> slicers / <b>vegetable</b> knives / <b>vegetable</b> shredders
080136	<b>vegetable</b> choppers
089992	<b>waffle</b> irons, non-electric
080190	<b>welding</b> apparatus, non-electric / <b>soldering</b> apparatus, non-electric
080068	<b>whetstone</b> holders
080115	<b>whetstones</b> / <b>scythe</b> stones
080164	<b>wick</b> trimmers [scissors]
080160	<b>wire</b> stretchers [hand tools] / metal <b>band</b> stretchers [hand tools] / <b>stretchers</b> for metal bands [hand tools]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, electric, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; automatic vending machines and mechanisms for coin operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, and data processing equipment; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments, for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:;
- (a) certain electrothermic tools and apparatus, such as electric soldering irons, electric flat irons which, if they were not electric, would belong to Class 8;
- (b) apparatus and devices which, if not electrical, would be listed in various classes, i.e. electrically heated cushions (not for medical purposes), electric kettles, electrically heated clothing and other articles worn on the body, cigar-lighters for automobiles;
- electrical apparatus for the household, used for cleaning (electric suction-cleaners and floor polishers for domestic use) which, if not electrical, would belong to Class 21;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- amusement apparatus adapted for use with television receivers only.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:;
- (a) electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit-presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Class 7;
- (b) electric razors and clippers (hand instruments) (Cl. 8);
- electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- (c) electrically heated blankets (Cl. 10);
- (d) electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14).

Basic no.	Indication
090135	<b>accounting</b> machines
090361	<b>accumulators</b> , electric / <b>batteries</b> , electric
090387	<b>acid</b> hydrometers
090015	<b>acoustic</b> conduits
090018	<b>actinometers</b>
090019	<b>adding</b> machines
090045	<b>aerials</b>
090020	<b>aerometers</b>
090025	<b>air</b> analysis apparatus
090071	<b>alarm</b> bells, electric

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090026	<b>alarms</b>
090027	<b>alcoholmeters</b>
090028	<b>alidades</b>
090033	<b>altimeters</b>
090036	<b>ammeters</b>
090037	<b>amplifiers</b>
090038	<b>amplifying</b> valves / <b>amplifying</b> tubes
090576	<b>amusement</b> apparatus adapted for use with television receivers only
090039	<b>anemometers</b>
090176	<b>animated</b> cartoons
090043	<b>anodes</b>
090046	<b>anti-glare</b> glasses
090047	<b>anti-glare</b> visors / <b>anti-dazzle</b> shades
090048	<b>anti-interference</b> devices [electricity]
090511	<b>anti-theft</b> warning apparatus
090507	<b>anticathodes</b>
090050	<b>apertometers</b> [optics]
090051	electric <b>arc</b> cutting apparatus
090052	electric <b>arc</b> welding apparatus
090305	<b>armatures</b> [electricity]
090034	<b>asbestos</b> gloves for protection against accidents
090035	<b>asbestos</b> clothing for protection against fire
090384	apparatus and instruments for <b>astronomy</b>
090061	<b>audiovisual</b> teaching apparatus
090512	<b>azimuth</b> instruments
090237	<b>balancing</b> apparatus
090079	<b>barometers</b>
090007	<b>batteries</b> , electric, for vehicles / <b>accumulators</b> , electric, for vehicles
090031	<b>batteries</b> for lighting
090320	<b>batteries</b> for pocket lamps / <b>batteries</b> for pocketlamps
099471	<b>batteries</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090008	<b>battery</b> jars / <b>accumulator</b> jars
090009	<b>battery</b> boxes / <b>accumulator</b> boxes
090266	<b>battery</b> chargers
090513	<b>beacons</b> , luminous
090402	<b>bells</b> [warning devices]
099998	<b>benzine</b> meters
090085	<b>betatrons</b>
090475	<b>binoculars</b>
090106	<b>blueprint</b> apparatus
090120	<b>boiler</b> control instruments
099997	<b>bolts</b> for gauging
090094	<b>branch</b> boxes [electricity]
090355	<b>breathing</b> apparatus for underwater swimming
090431	<b>breathing</b> apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090521	<b>buzzers</b> , electric
090522	<b>buzzers</b>
090087	<b>cabinets</b> for loudspeakers
090215	<b>cables</b> , electric
090103	<b>calculating</b> machines
090040	<b>calibrating</b> rings
090066	<b>calipers</b>
090184	<b>cameras</b> [photography]
090140	<b>capacitors</b>
090108	<b>capacity</b> measures
090109	<b>capillary</b> tubes
090343	<b>carpenters'</b> rules
090309	<b>carriers</b> for dark plates [photography]
090246	<b>cases</b> especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090563	<b>cases</b> fitted with dissecting instruments [microscopy]
099996	<b>cases</b> for mathematical instruments
090525	<b>cash</b> registers

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090543	<b>cathodes</b>
090183	<b>centering</b> apparatus for photographic transparencies
090503	apparatus for <b>changing</b> record player needles
090083	<b>chargers</b> for electric batteries
090149	apparatus to <b>check</b> stamping mail / apparatus to <b>check</b> franking
090549	<b>chemistry</b> apparatus and instruments
090441	<b>choking</b> coils [impedance]
099995	<b>chromatropes</b>
090032	<b>cigar</b> lighters for automobiles
090107	<b>cinematographic</b> cameras
090550	<b>cinematographic</b> film [exposed]
090143	<b>circuit</b> closers
090191	<b>circuit</b> breakers
090230	<b>cleaning</b> apparatus for sound recording discs / <b>cleaning</b> apparatus for phonograph records
090288	<b>clothing</b> for protection against fire
099994	<b>clothing</b> for protection against accidents
090001	<b>coils</b> , electric
090063	mechanisms for <b>coin-freed</b> apparatus / mechanisms for <b>counter-freed</b> apparatus
090129	<b>collectors</b> , electric
090163	electric apparatus for <b>commutation</b> / <b>switches</b> , electric
090132	<b>commutators</b>
090067	<b>comparators</b>
090200	<b>compasses</b> [measuring instruments]
090523	<b>compasses</b>
090342	<b>computer</b> memories
090373	<b>computer</b> programs, recorded / <b>computer</b> programmes, recorded
090372	<b>computers</b>
090141	<b>conductors</b> , electric
090219	<b>connections</b> for electric lines
090144	<b>connectors</b> [electricity]
090554	<b>contact</b> lenses

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090147	<b>contacts</b> , electric, of precious metal
090148	<b>contacts</b> , electric
090128	<b>containers</b> for microscope slides
090555	<b>containers</b> for contact lenses
090217	<b>control</b> panels [electricity]
090153	<b>converters</b> , electric
090558	<b>copper</b> wire, insulated
090154	<b>copying</b> apparatus and machines [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
099993	<b>cordometers</b>
090159	<b>correcting</b> lenses [optics]
090161	<b>cosmographic</b> instruments
090220	<b>couplings</b> , electric / <b>connections</b> , electric
090170	<b>cupels</b> [laboratory] / <b>crucibles</b> [laboratory]
090167	<b>current</b> rectifiers
090172	<b>cyclotrons</b>
090117	<b>dark</b> rooms [photography]
090318	<b>darkroom</b> lamps [photography]
090306	<b>data</b> processing apparatus
090076	<b>demagnetizing</b> apparatus for magnetic tapes
090175	<b>densimeters</b>
090178	metal <b>detectors</b> for industrial or military purposes
090180	<b>detectors</b>
090182	<b>diaphragms</b> [accoustics]
090439	<b>diaphragms</b> for scientific apparatus
090562	<b>diaphragms</b> [photography]
090188	<b>dictating</b> machines
090189	<b>diffraction</b> apparatus [microscopy]
090559	electric <b>discharge</b> tubes, other than for lighting / <b>discharge</b> tubes, electric, other than for lighting
090187	<b>distance</b> measuring apparatus
090564	<b>distillation</b> apparatus for scientific purposes
090054	<b>distribution</b> boxes [electricity]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090065	<b>distribution</b> machines, automatic
090197	<b>distribution</b> boards [electricity]
090438	<b>divers'</b> apparatus
090162	<b>diving</b> suits
090508	<b>dog</b> whistles
090376	<b>door</b> openers, electric
090566	electric <b>door</b> bells
090565	<b>dosimeters</b> / <b>dosage</b> dispensers
090169	<b>dressmakers'</b> measures
090122	<b>drying</b> racks [photography]
090282	<b>drying</b> apparatus for photographic prints
090561	<b>dust</b> removing apparatus, electric
090203	<b>dynamometers</b>
090401	<b>earplugs</b> for divers
090124	<b>editing</b> appliances for cinematographic films / apparatus for <b>editing</b> cinematographic film
090241	<b>egg-candlers</b>
099991	<b>elbow</b> rests for use with telephones
090142	<b>electricity</b> conduits
090553	material for <b>electricity</b> mains [wires, cables]
090022	<b>electro-dynamic</b> apparatus for the remote control of railway points
090447	<b>electro-dynamic</b> apparatus for the remote control of signals
090226	<b>electrolysers</b>
090024	<b>electromagnetic</b> coils
090225	<b>electroplating</b> apparatus
090021	<b>enlarging</b> apparatus [photography]
090235	<b>epidiascopes</b>
090239	<b>ergometers</b>
090251	<b>exposure</b> meters [light meters]
090134	<b>eyepieces</b>
090332	instruments containing <b>eyepieces</b>
090277	<b>eyeshades</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090173	<b>false</b> coin detectors / <b>counterfeit</b> coin detectors
090253	apparatus for <b>fermentation</b>
090262	<b>film</b> cutting apparatus
090515	<b>films</b> , exposed
090263	<b>filters</b> for respiratory masks
090264	<b>filters</b> [photography]
090574	<b>filters</b> for ultra-violet rays, for photography
090041	<b>fire</b> extinguishing apparatus / <b>extinguishers</b>
090068	<b>fire</b> alarms
090082	<b>fire</b> beaters
090205	<b>fire</b> escapes
090296	<b>fire</b> hose nozzles
090298	<b>fire</b> engines
090206	<b>flash-bulbs</b> [photography]
090126	<b>flashing</b> lights [luminous signals] / <b>blinkers</b> [signalling lights]
090569	<b>flat</b> irons, electric
090208	<b>fluorescent</b> screens
090524	<b>fog</b> signals, non-explosive
090029	<b>food</b> analysis apparatus
090099	<b>frames</b> for photographic transparencies
090268	<b>frequency</b> meters
090110	<b>fuel</b> dispensing pumps for service stations
090406	self-regulating <b>fuel</b> pumps
090315	<b>furniture</b> especially made for laboratories
090269	<b>fuses</b>
090271	<b>galena</b> crystals [detectors]
090218	<b>galvanic</b> cells
090272	<b>galvanic</b> batteries
090273	<b>galvanizing</b> apparatus
090092	<b>galvanometers</b>
090413	<b>garments</b> for protection against fire

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090278	<b>gas</b> testing instruments
099989	self-regulating <b>gasoline</b> pumps / <b>self</b> regulating gasoline pumps / <b>self</b> regulating petrol pumps
090279	<b>gasometers</b>
090382	coin-operated <b>gates</b> for car parks / coin-operated <b>gates</b> for car parks or parking lots
090242	<b>gauges</b>
090224	<b>glass</b> covered with an electrical conductor
090283	<b>glazing</b> apparatus for photographic prints
090274	<b>gloves</b> for protection against accidents
090275	<b>gloves</b> for divers
090276	<b>gloves</b> for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes
090287	<b>grids</b> for batteries
090548	<b>hair-curlers</b> , electrically heated
090116	<b>heat</b> regulating apparatus
099472	<b>heating</b> tools for sealing sheets of plastic
090290	<b>heliographic</b> apparatus
090313	<b>hemline</b> markers
090044	<b>high</b> tension batteries / <b>anode</b> batteries
090267	<b>high-frequency</b> apparatus
090514	<b>holders</b> for electric coils
090291	<b>holograms</b>
090575	<b>horns</b> for loudspeakers
099988	<b>hot</b> water bottles, electric
090011	<b>hydrometers</b>
090292	<b>hygrometers</b>
090293	<b>identification</b> threads for electric wires
090294	<b>identification</b> sheaths for electric wires
090556	<b>incubators</b> for bacteria culture
090042	<b>indicators</b> [electricity]
090069	automatic <b>indicators</b> of low pressure in vehicle tyres / automatic <b>indicators</b> of low pressure in vehicle tires
090304	<b>inductors</b> [electricity]
090308	<b>intercommunication</b> apparatus

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090310	<b>inverters</b> [electricity]
090252	<b>invoicing</b> machines
090311	<b>ionisation</b> apparatus, not for the treatment of air
090105	<b>jigs</b> [measuring instruments]
090145	<b>junction</b> boxes [electricity]
090314	<b>kaleidoscopes</b>
099987	<b>kettles</b> , electric
090177	<b>laboratory</b> trays
090316	<b>lactodensimeters</b>
090317	<b>lactometers</b>
090323	<b>lasers</b> , not for medical purposes
090088	<b>lens</b> hoods
090059	<b>lenses</b> for astrophotography
090325	<b>letter</b> scales
090363	<b>levelling</b> instruments
090362	<b>levels</b> [instruments for determining the horizontal]
090295	<b>life</b> saving apparatus and equipment
090517	<b>life-buoys</b>
090073	<b>life-saving</b> rafts
090547	<b>lifebelts</b>
090546	<b>lifejackets</b>
090057	<b>lift</b> operating apparatus / <b>elevator</b> operating apparatus
099470	electric <b>light</b> bulbs
090381	<b>lightning</b> conductors [rods] / <b>lightning</b> conductors / <b>lightning</b> arresters
090165	<b>limiters</b> [electricity]
090443	<b>locks</b> , electric
090326	<b>logs</b> [measuring instruments]
090213	electric <b>loss</b> indicators
090190	<b>loudspeakers</b>
090321	<b>magic</b> lanterns
090078	<b>magnetic</b> tapes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090256	<b>magnetic</b> wires
090023	<b>magnets</b>
090328	<b>magnifying</b> glasses [optics]
090133	<b>marine</b> compasses
090490	<b>marking</b> gauges [joinery]
090471	<b>masts</b> for wireless aerials
090339	<b>mathematical</b> instruments
090201	<b>measures</b>
090171	appliances for <b>measuring</b> the thickness of leather
090214	<b>measuring</b> devices, electric
090285	<b>measuring</b> glassware
090347	<b>measuring</b> instruments
090386	apparatus for <b>measuring</b> the thickness of skins
090341	<b>megaphones</b>
090344	<b>mercury</b> levels
090075	<b>meteorological</b> balloons
090348	<b>meteorological</b> instruments
090138	<b>meters</b> / <b>counters</b>
090139	<b>metronomes</b>
090350	<b>micrometer</b> screws for optical instruments
090379	<b>micrometers</b> / <b>micrometer</b> gauges
090351	<b>microphones</b>
090193	<b>microscopes</b>
090352	<b>microtomes</b>
090232	<b>milage</b> recorders for vehicles / <b>kilometer</b> recorders for vehicles
090307	<b>mirrors</b> for inspecting work
090354	<b>mirrors</b> [optics]
090053	<b>money</b> counting and sorting machines
090151	<b>monitoring</b> apparatus, electric
090062	coin-operated <b>musical</b> automata [juke boxes] / <b>juke</b> boxes
090356	<b>nautical</b> apparatus and instruments



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090357	<b>naval</b> signalling apparatus
090358	<b>navigational</b> instruments
099985	<b>needle</b> sharpeners for record players
099986	<b>needle</b> adjusters for record players
090330	<b>neon</b> signs
090259	<b>nets</b> for protection against accidents
090160	<b>objectives</b> [lenses] [optics]
090366	<b>observation</b> instruments
090367	<b>octants</b>
090368	<b>ohmmeters</b>
090319	<b>optical</b> lamps / <b>optical</b> lanterns
090324	<b>optical</b> lenses
090335	<b>optical</b> goods
090370	<b>optical</b> apparatus and instruments
090371	<b>optical</b> glass
090571	<b>optical</b> fibres [light conducting filaments] / <b>light</b> conducting filaments [optical fibres] / <b>optical</b> fibers [light conducting filaments]
090374	<b>oscillographs</b>
099990	<b>ovens</b> for experiments / <b>furnaces</b> for experiments
090377	<b>oxygen</b> transvasing apparatus
090378	<b>ozonisers</b> [ozonators]
090383	<b>parking</b> meters
090552	<b>parquet</b> wax-polishers, electric
090002	<b>particle</b> accelerators
090137	<b>pedometers</b>
090312	<b>peepholes</b> [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	<b>periscopes</b>
090196	<b>petrol</b> pumps for service stations / <b>gasoline</b> pumps for service stations
090243	<b>petrol</b> gauges / <b>gasoline</b> gauges
090212	<b>photographic</b> racks / <b>drainers</b> for use in photography
090393	<b>photometers</b>
090394	<b>phototelegraphy</b> apparatus

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090395	apparatus and instruments for <b>physics</b>
090115	<b>pince-nez</b> chains / <b>eyeglass</b> chains
090156	<b>pince-nez</b> cords / <b>eyeglass</b> cords
090364	<b>pince-nez</b> mountings / <b>eyeglass</b> frames
090397	<b>pince-nez</b> / <b>eyeglasses</b>
090398	<b>pipettes</b>
090399	<b>plane</b> tables [surveying instruments]
090400	<b>planimeters</b>
090012	<b>plates</b> for batteries
090257	<b>plumb</b> bobs
090258	<b>plumb</b> lines
090404	<b>polarimeters</b>
090405	<b>polishing</b> apparatus and machines for household purposes, electric
090482	<b>postage</b> stamp meters
090346	<b>precision</b> measuring apparatus
090489	<b>precision</b> balances
090090	<b>pressure</b> indicator plugs for valves
090336	<b>pressure</b> gauges / <b>manometers</b>
090409	<b>pressure</b> measuring apparatus
090410	<b>pressure</b> indicators
090125	<b>printed</b> circuits
090365	<b>prisms</b> [optics]
090436	<b>probes</b> for scientific purposes
090209	<b>projection</b> screens
090411	<b>projection</b> apparatus
090004	<b>protection</b> devices for personal use against accidents
090422	<b>protection</b> devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes / <b>protection</b> devices against Roentgen rays, not for medical purposes
090070	<b>protective</b> suits for aviators
090112	<b>protective</b> helmets
090338	<b>protective</b> masks for workmen
090419	<b>protractors</b> [measuring instruments]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090097	<b>punched</b> card machines for offices
090093	<b>push</b> buttons for bells
090415	<b>pyrometers</b>
090301	<b>quantity</b> indicators
090416	<b>radar</b> apparatus
099984	<b>radio</b> -electric apparatus
090418	<b>radiological</b> apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	<b>radiology</b> screens for industrial purposes
090270	<b>radios</b>
090408	<b>radiotelegraphy</b> sets
090407	<b>radiotelephony</b> sets
090254	<b>railway</b> traffic safety appliances
099983	<b>receivers</b>
090192	<b>record</b> players
090194	apparatus for <b>recording</b> distance / <b>distance</b> recording apparatus
090168	<b>reducers</b> [electricity] / <b>cell</b> switches [electricity]
090003	<b>reflecting</b> discs, for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents / <b>reflecting</b> discs for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents
090250	<b>refractometers</b>
090424	<b>refractors</b>
090150	<b>regulating</b> apparatus, electric
090222	<b>relays</b> , electric
090030	electric apparatus for <b>remote</b> ignition / <b>igniting</b> apparatus, electric, for <b>igniting</b> at a distance
090130	electric installation for the <b>remote</b> control of industrial operations / electric installations for the <b>remote</b> control of industrial operations
090470	<b>remote</b> control apparatus
090560	make-up <b>removing</b> appliances, electric
090427	<b>resistances</b> , electric
090430	<b>respirators</b> for filtering air
099982	<b>respiratory</b> masks / <b>respirators</b>
090157	<b>retorts</b>
090158	<b>retorts'</b> stands

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090485	<b>revolution</b> counters
090432	<b>rheostats</b>
090516	<b>road</b> signs, luminous or mechanical
090072	<b>rods</b> for water diviners
090281	<b>rods</b> [surveying instruments] / <b>levelling</b> staffs [surveying instruments]
090425	<b>roentgen</b> apparatus not for medical purposes
090573	<b>roentgen</b> films, exposed
090284	<b>rulers</b> [measuring instruments]
090349	<b>rules</b> [measuring instruments]
090412	<b>rust</b> protection devices, electromagnetic
090435	<b>saccharometers</b>
090260	<b>safety</b> nets / <b>life</b> nets
090389	<b>salinometers</b>
090437	<b>satellites</b> for scientific purposes
090074	<b>scales</b>
090211	<b>screens</b> [photography]
090286	<b>screens</b> for photoengraving
090466	<b>screw-tapping</b> gauges
090444	<b>sextants</b>
090098	<b>sheaths</b> for electric cables
090551	<b>shoe</b> polishers, electric
090174	<b>shutter</b> releases [photography]
090181	<b>shutters</b> [photography]
090509	<b>sighting</b> telescopes for firearms
090127	<b>signal</b> bells
090322	<b>signal</b> lanterns
090380	<b>signalling</b> panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	<b>signalling</b> whistles
090518	<b>signalling</b> buoys
090434	<b>signals</b> , luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical <b>signs</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090329	<b>signs</b> , luminous
090448	<b>simulators</b> for the steering and control of vehicles
090449	<b>sirens</b>
090104	<b>slide</b> calipers
099981	<b>slide</b> frames [photography]
090102	<b>slide-rules</b>
090299	<b>slope</b> indicators / <b>clinometers</b> / <b>gradient</b> indicators / <b>inclinometers</b>
090199	<b>slot</b> machines, automatic / <b>amusement</b> machines, automatic and coin-operated
090166	<b>sockets</b> , plugs and other contacts [electric connections] / <b>plugs</b> , sockets and other contacts [electric connections]
090121	<b>socks</b> , electrically heated
090114	<b>solderers'</b> helmets
090570	<b>soldering</b> irons, electric
090179	<b>sonars</b>
090014	<b>sound</b> alarms / <b>acoustic</b> alarms
090016	<b>sound</b> recording discs / <b>phonograph</b> records
090111	<b>sound</b> recording carriers
090231	<b>sound</b> recording strips
090451	<b>sound</b> recording apparatus
090452	<b>sound</b> reproduction apparatus
090455	<b>sound</b> locating instruments
099980	<b>sound</b> recording, amplifying, reproducing and transmitting apparatus
090327	<b>sounding</b> lines
090453	<b>sounding</b> apparatus and machines
090454	<b>sounding</b> leads
090245	<b>spark-guards</b>
090017	<b>speaking-tubes</b>
090334	<b>spectacle</b> glasses
090359	<b>spectacle</b> frames
090567	<b>spectacle</b> cases / <b>eyeglass</b> cases / <b>pince-nez</b> cases
090331	<b>spectacles</b> [optics]
090457	<b>spectrograph</b> apparatus

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090426	<b>spectroscopes</b>
090152	<b>speed</b> checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	<b>speed</b> indicators
090345	<b>speed</b> measuring apparatus [photography]
090486	<b>speed</b> regulators for record players
090458	<b>spherometers</b>
090096	<b>spirit</b> levels
099979	<b>spirometers</b>
090233	<b>spools</b> [photography]
090391	<b>stands</b> for photographic apparatus
099978	<b>steamers</b> , portable, for fabrics
090433	<b>steelyards</b> [level scales] / <b>balances</b> [steelyards]
090396	<b>steering</b> apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
090460	<b>stereoscopes</b>
090461	<b>stereoscopic</b> apparatus
099977	<b>stills</b> , experimental
090462	<b>styli</b> for record players / <b>needles</b> for record players
090463	<b>sulphitometers</b>
090055	<b>surveying</b> instruments
090056	<b>surveying</b> chains
090280	<b>surveying</b> apparatus and instruments
090333	<b>surveyors'</b> levels
090544	<b>swimming</b> belts
090545	<b>swimming</b> jackets
090146	<b>switchboards</b>
090131	<b>switchboxes</b> [electricity]
090465	<b>tachometers</b>
090077	<b>tape</b> recorders
090300	<b>taximeters</b>
090440	<b>teaching</b> apparatus
090414	<b>teeth</b> protectors

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090469	<b>telegraph</b> wires
090467	<b>telegraphs</b> [apparatus]
090195	<b>telemeters</b> / <b>range</b> finders
090207	<b>telephone</b> receivers
090423	<b>telephone</b> apparatus
090473	<b>telephone</b> transmitters
090572	<b>telephone</b> wires
099976	<b>telephone</b> or telegraphic transmitters
090472	<b>teleprompters</b>
090474	<b>telerupters</b>
090476	<b>telescopes</b>
099469	<b>telescopic</b> sights for guns
090464	<b>teletypewriters</b> / <b>teleprinters</b>
090340	coin-operated mechanisms for <b>television</b> sets
090468	<b>television</b> apparatus
090477	<b>temperature</b> indicators
090089	<b>terminals</b> [electricity]
090236	<b>test</b> tubes
090240	material <b>testing</b> instruments and machines
090249	<b>testing</b> apparatus not for medical purposes
090497	<b>theft</b> prevention installations, electric
090479	<b>theodolites</b>
090060	<b>thermionic</b> valves [radio]
090506	<b>thermionic</b> lamps and tubes
099974	<b>thermometers</b> for medical purposes
099975	<b>thermometers</b>
090238	<b>thermostats</b>
090481	<b>thermostats</b> for vehicles
090086	<b>ticket</b> dispensers
090353	<b>time</b> switches, automatic
090478	<b>time</b> recording apparatus

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090095	<b>tone</b> arms for record players
090484	<b>totalizators</b>
090049	<b>transformers</b> [electricity]
090227	<b>transmitters</b> of electronic signals
090228	<b>transmitters</b> [telecommunications]
090185	<b>transparencies</b> [photography] / <b>slides</b> [photography]
090186	<b>transparency</b> projection apparatus / <b>slide</b> projectors
090577	<b>tripods</b> for cameras
090487	<b>turnstiles</b> , automatic
090492	<b>urinometers</b>
090058	<b>vacuum</b> cleaners
090302	<b>vacuum</b> gauges
090491	<b>vacuum</b> tubes [radio]
090493	<b>variometers</b>
090417	<b>vehicle</b> radios
090446	<b>vehicle</b> breakdown warning triangles
090494	<b>verniers</b>
090495	<b>video</b> tapes
090392	<b>viewfinders</b> , photographic
090496	<b>viscosimeters</b>
090498	<b>voltage</b> regulators for vehicles
090500	<b>voltmeters</b>
090499	<b>voting</b> machines
090136	<b>waling</b> glasses / <b>thread</b> counters
090390	<b>washing</b> trays [photography]
090101	<b>watches</b> for calculating
090204	<b>water</b> level indicators
090265	<b>water</b> wings / <b>floats</b> for bathing and swimming
099467	<b>water</b> levels
099468	<b>water</b> level glasses
090369	<b>wavemeters</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

090229	<b>wax-polishing</b> machines, electric, for household purposes
090080	<b>weighing</b> machines
090388	<b>weighing</b> apparatus and instruments
090403	<b>weights</b>
090223	<b>welding</b> electrodes
090428	electric <b>welding</b> apparatus
090456	<b>welding</b> apparatus, electric / <b>soldering</b> apparatus, electric
090442	<b>wire</b> connectors [electricity]
090255	<b>wires</b> , electric
090505	<b>wires</b> of metal alloys [fuse wire] / <b>fuse</b> wire
090210	<b>workmens'</b> protective face-shields
090420	<b>X-rays</b> producing apparatus and installations, not for medical purposes
090421	<b>x-rays</b> tubes not for medical purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments, artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopedic articles; suture materials.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly medical apparatus, instruments and articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- special furniture for medical use;
- hygienic rubber articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- supportive bandages.

Basic no.	Indication
100001	<b>abdominal</b> belts
100003	<b>abdominal</b> corsets
100098	<b>abdominal</b> pads
100160	<b>aerosol</b> dispensers for medical purposes
100161	<b>air</b> pillows for medical purposes
100162	<b>air</b> cushions for medical purposes
100163	<b>air</b> mattresses, for medical purposes
100037	<b>ambulance</b> stretchers
100057	<b>anaesthetic</b> apparatus
100112	<b>anaesthetic</b> masks
100019	<b>antiphons</b>
100040	<b>arch</b> supports for boots and shoes
100088	<b>armchairs</b> for medical or dental purposes
100052	<b>artificial</b> teeth
100111	<b>artificial</b> jaws
100117	<b>artificial</b> limbs
100125	<b>artificial</b> skin for surgical purposes
100139	apparatus for <b>artificial</b> respiration
100141	<b>artificial</b> breasts
100159	<b>artificial</b> eyes
100127	<b>balling</b> guns
100020	<b>bandages</b> for joints [anatomical] / <b>supportive</b> bandages
100022	<b>bandages</b> [elastic]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100026	<b>basins</b> for medical purposes
100157	<b>bed</b> vibrators
100045	<b>belts</b> for medical purposes
100175	<b>belts</b> , electric, for medical purposes
109997	<b>blankets</b> , electric
100087	<b>blood</b> testing apparatus
100031	<b>boots</b> for medical purposes
100033	<b>bougies</b> [surgery]
100107	<b>breast</b> pumps
100178	<b>brushes</b> for cleaning body cavities
100042	<b>cannulae</b>
100055	instrument <b>cases</b> for use by surgeons and doctors
100116	<b>cases</b> fitted for medical instruments
100152	<b>cases</b> fitted for use by surgeons and doctors
100049	<b>castrating</b> pincers
100035	<b>catgut</b>
100015	<b>catheters</b>
100004	<b>childbirth</b> mattresses
100007	<b>clips</b> [surgical]
100060	<b>compressors</b> [surgical]
100128	<b>condoms</b>
100184	<b>contraceptives</b> , non chemical
100062	<b>corn</b> knives
100183	<b>corsets</b> for medical purposes
100168	<b>crutches</b>
100155	<b>cupping</b> glasses
100064	<b>cushions</b> for medical purposes
100065	<b>cutlery</b> [surgical]
100072	<b>dental</b> burs
100073	<b>dental</b> apparatus
100179	<b>dental</b> apparatus, electric

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100048	<b>dentists'</b> armchairs
100076	<b>dentures</b> / <b>sets</b> of artificial teeth
100081	<b>drainage</b> tubes for medical purposes
100013	<b>draw-sheets</b> for sick beds / <b>incontinence</b> sheets
100089	<b>drop</b> counting phials, for medical purposes / <b>dropper</b> bottles for medical purposes
100061	<b>droppers</b> for medical purposes
100006	<b>ear</b> trumpets
100032	<b>ear</b> plugs* / <b>ear</b> plugs
100071	<b>ear</b> picks
100165	<b>elastic</b> stockings [surgery] / <b>elastic</b> stockings for surgical purposes
100084	<b>electrocardiographs</b>
109492	<b>electromagnetic</b> surgical apparatus
109493	<b>electromagnetic</b> medical apparatus
100104	<b>enemas</b> for medical purposes
100063	<b>esthetic</b> massage apparatus
100028	<b>feeding</b> bottles
100169	<b>feeding</b> bottle valves
100170	<b>feeding</b> bottle teats
100181	<b>filters</b> for ultra-violet rays for medical purposes / <b>filters</b> for ultra-violet rays, for medical purposes
100079	<b>finger</b> guards for medical purposes
100075	<b>floss</b> for dental purposes
100090	<b>forceps</b>
100182	<b>fumigation</b> apparatus for medical purposes
100119	<b>furniture</b> especially made for medical purposes
100023	<b>galvanic</b> belts for medical purposes
100091	<b>galvanic</b> therapeutic appliances
100093	<b>gastrosopes</b>
100043	<b>gloves</b> for medical purposes
100092	<b>gloves</b> for massage
100005	<b>hearing</b> aids for the deaf
100124	<b>hearing</b> protectors

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100050	<b>heating</b> cushions, electric, for medical purposes
100095	<b>hematimeters</b>
100068	<b>horsehair</b> gloves for massage
100011	<b>hot</b> air therapeutic apparatus
100012	<b>hot</b> air vibrators for medical purposes
100025	<b>hygienic</b> basins / <b>bed</b> pans
100097	<b>hypodermic</b> syringes
100002	<b>hypogastric</b> belts
100094	<b>ice</b> bags for medical purposes
100067	<b>incubators</b> for medical purposes
100177	<b>incubators</b> for babies
100099	<b>inhalers</b>
100100	<b>injectors</b> for medical purposes
100103	<b>insufflators</b>
100029	<b>knives</b> for surgical purposes / <b>scalpels</b>
100108	<b>lamps</b> for medical purposes
100077	<b>lancets</b> / <b>fleams</b>
100106	<b>lasers</b> for medical purposes
100113	<b>massage</b> apparatus
100046	<b>maternity</b> belts
100114	<b>medical</b> apparatus and instruments
109491	<b>medical</b> apparatus, electric
100078	<b>mirrors</b> for dentists
100118	<b>mirrors</b> for surgeons
100008	<b>needles</b> for medical purposes
100016	<b>nursing</b> appliances
100027	<b>obstetric</b> apparatus for cattle
100120	<b>obstetric</b> apparatus
100150	<b>operating</b> tables
100122	<b>ophthalmometers</b>
100123	<b>ophthalmoscopes</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100038	<b>orthopedic</b> articles / <b>orthopaedic</b> articles
100047	<b>orthopedic</b> belts / <b>orthopaedic</b> belts
100051	<b>orthopedic</b> shoes / <b>orthopaedic</b> footwear / <b>orthopaedic</b> shoes / <b>orthopedic</b> footwear
100171	<b>orthopedic</b> soles / <b>orthopaedic</b> soles
100010	<b>pessaries</b>
100176	<b>physical</b> exercise apparatus, for medical purposes
100074	<b>pins</b> for artificial teeth
100085	<b>probes</b> for medical purposes
100137	<b>protection</b> devices against X-rays, for medical purposes / <b>protection</b> devices against Roentgen rays, for medical purposes
100086	<b>pumps</b> for medical purposes
100130	<b>quartz</b> lamps for medical purposes
100133	<b>radiological</b> apparatus for medical purposes
100083	<b>radiology</b> screens for medical purposes
100134	<b>radiotherapy</b> apparatus
100017	<b>radium</b> tubes for medical purposes
100115	<b>receptacles</b> for applying medicines
100138	<b>respirators</b> for artificial respiration
100135	<b>resuscitation</b> apparatus
100024	<b>roentgen</b> apparatus for medical purposes
100140	<b>saws</b> for surgical purposes
100058	<b>scissors</b> for surgery
100101	<b>soporific</b> pillows for insomnia
100129	<b>sphygmotensimeters</b> / <b>arterial</b> blood pressure measuring apparatus / <b>sphygmomanometers</b>
100034	<b>spittoons</b>
100021	<b>splints</b> [surgical]
100069	<b>spoons</b> for administering medicine
100144	<b>stethoscopes</b>
100166	<b>stockings</b> for varices
100041	<b>strait</b> jackets
100036	<b>stretchers</b> , wheeled
100146	<b>supports</b> for flat feet

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100053	<b>surgical</b> sponges
100054	<b>surgical</b> apparatus and instruments
109490	<b>surgical</b> apparatus, electric
100148	<b>suspensory</b> bandages
100009	<b>suture</b> needles
100149	<b>suture</b> materials
100080	<b>syringes</b> for injections
100164	<b>syringes</b> for medical purposes
100145	<b>teats</b> / <b>babies'</b> pacifiers [teats] / <b>dummies</b> [teats] for babies
100018	<b>teething</b> rings
100180	<b>testing</b> apparatus for medical purposes / <b>apparatus</b> for use in medical analysis
100059	<b>thermo</b> -electric compresses [surgery]
100056	<b>thread</b> [surgical]
100126	<b>tips</b> for crutches for invalids
100070	<b>tongue</b> scrapers
100147	apparatus for the <b>treatment</b> of deafness
100151	<b>trocars</b>
100039	<b>trusses</b> / <b>hernia</b> bandages
100105	<b>ultra-violet</b> ray lamps for medical purposes
100121	<b>umbilical</b> belts
100153	<b>urethral</b> probes
100154	<b>urethral</b> syringes
100110	<b>urinals</b>
100102	<b>urological</b> apparatus and instruments
100142	<b>uterine</b> syringes
100143	<b>vaginal</b> syringes
100109	<b>vaporisers</b> for medical purposes / <b>sprayers</b> for medical purposes
100156	<b>veterinary</b> apparatus and instruments
100158	<b>vibromassage</b> apparatus
109998	<b>warming</b> pans, electric, for beds / <b>bedwarmers</b> , electric
100044	appliances for <b>washing</b> body cavities

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

100082	<b>water</b> bags for medical purposes
109494	<b>water</b> beds / <b>hydrostatic</b> beds
109996	<b>x-ray</b> photographs
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of <b>X-rays</b> , for medical purposes
100136	<b>x-rays</b> tubes for medical purposes



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air conditioning apparatus;
- electric foot-warmers;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7);
- electric kettles (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
110003	<b>acetylene</b> burners
110004	<b>acetylene</b> generators
110005	<b>acetylene</b> flares
110009	<b>air</b> deodorising apparatus
110010	<b>air</b> cooling apparatus
110012	<b>air</b> reheaters
110013	<b>air</b> dryers / <b>air</b> driers
110015	<b>air</b> filtering installations
110079	<b>air</b> conditioners for vehicles
110099	<b>air</b> conditioning apparatus
110205	<b>air</b> valves for steam heating installations
110207	<b>air</b> purifying apparatus and machines
110245	<b>air</b> sterilisers
110247	<b>alcohol</b> burners
110030	<b>anti-dazzle</b> devices for automobiles [lamp fittings]
110249	<b>anti-dazzle</b> devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / <b>anti-glare</b> devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110055	<b>anti-splash</b> tap nozzles
110023	<b>arc</b> lamps
110154	<b>ash</b> pits for furnaces / <b>furnace</b> ash boxes
110231	<b>ash</b> conveyor installations, automatic
110053	<b>bakers'</b> ovens
110033	<b>bath</b> tubs

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110034	<b>bath</b> linings
110035	<b>bath</b> tubs for sitz- <b>baths</b> / <b>bath</b> tubs for sitz <b>baths</b>
110037	<b>bath</b> fittings
110039	<b>bath</b> plumbing fixtures / <b>bath</b> installations
110119	<b>beverages</b> cooling apparatus
110045	<b>bicycle</b> lights
110046	<b>bidets</b>
110078	<b>boiler</b> pipes
110047	<b>boilers</b> [other than parts of machines]
110251	<b>brackets</b> for gas burners
110044	<b>burners</b> for lamps
110060	<b>burners</b>
119998	luminous electric <b>buttons</b> / <b>illuminating</b> buttons, electric
110072	<b>carbon</b> for arc lamps
119489	<b>carbon</b> filaments for electric lamps
119488	<b>cases</b> for pocket torches / <b>cases</b> for pocket searchlights
110136	<b>ceiling</b> lights
110083	<b>central</b> heating radiators
110133	<b>chandeliers</b>
110094	<b>chimney</b> blowers
110098	<b>clarifying</b> installations
110062	<b>coffee</b> roasters
110260	<b>coffee</b> filters, electric
110261	<b>coffee</b> percolators, electric
110224	<b>coils</b> [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110014	installations for <b>conditioning</b> air / <b>air</b> conditioning installations
110108	<b>cookers</b>
110107	<b>cooking</b> utensils, electric
110109	<b>cooking</b> apparatus and installations
110032	<b>cooling</b> vats for furnaces / <b>coolers</b> for furnaces
110125	<b>cooling</b> installations for water

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110188	<b>cooling</b> installations for liquids
110209	<b>cooling</b> installations and machines
110214	<b>cooling</b> appliances and installations
110227	<b>cooling</b> installations for tobacco
110158	<b>curling</b> lamps
110110	<b>cycle</b> lights
110215	<b>dampers</b> [heating]
110112	<b>defrosters</b> for vehicles
110275	<b>deodorising</b> apparatus, not for personal use
110116	<b>desalination</b> plants
110117	<b>desiccating</b> apparatus
110111	<b>discharge</b> tubes, electric, for lighting
110114	<b>disinfectant</b> distributors for toilets / <b>disinfectant</b> dispensers for toilets
110115	<b>disinfectant</b> apparatus
110101	<b>distillation</b> columns
110120	<b>distillation</b> apparatus
119996	<b>dryers</b> / <b>driers</b>
110097	<b>drying</b> apparatus
110222	<b>drying</b> apparatus and installations
110028	<b>dust</b> exhausting installations for <b>industrial</b> purposes
110113	<b>dust</b> removing installations for <b>industrial</b> purposes
110142	<b>evaporators</b>
119997	<b>factory</b> chimney flues
110185	<b>fairy</b> lights for festive decoration / <b>Chinese</b> lanterns
110065	<b>fans</b> [air-conditioning]
110225	<b>fans</b> [parts of air conditioning installations]
110273	<b>feeding</b> apparatus for heating boilers
110145	<b>filaments</b> for electric lamps
110011	<b>filters</b> for airconditioning
110146	<b>filters</b> [parts of household or industrial installations]
110147	<b>filters</b> for drinking water

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110151	shaped <b>fittings</b> for ovens / <b>fittings</b> , shaped, for ovens / <b>fittings</b> , shaped, for furnaces / shaped <b>fittings</b> for furnaces
110059	<b>flare</b> stacks for use in oil refineries / <b>flare</b> stacks for use in the oil industry
110148	<b>flares</b>
110264	<b>flues</b> for heating boilers
110075	<b>flushing</b> tanks
110088	<b>footmuffs</b> , electrically heated
110087	<b>footwarmers</b> [electric or non-electric]
110141	<b>forage</b> drying apparatus / <b>drying</b> apparatus for fodder and forage
110149	<b>forges</b> , portable
110126	<b>fountains</b>
110106	<b>freezers</b>
110018	<b>friction</b> lighters for igniting gas
110159	<b>fruit</b> roasters
110102	<b>fuel</b> economisers* / <b>fuel</b> economizers
110278	<b>fumigation</b> apparatus, not for medical purposes
110152	<b>furnace</b> grates / <b>fire</b> bars
110019	<b>gas</b> lighters
110138	<b>gas</b> scrubbing apparatus
110161	<b>gas</b> burners
110162	<b>gas</b> boilers
110163	<b>gas</b> lamps
119995	<b>gas</b> regulators
110061	<b>germicidal</b> burners
110166	<b>germicidal</b> lamps for purifying air
110169	<b>globes</b> for lamps / <b>lamp</b> globes
110100	<b>glue-heating</b> appliances
119487	<b>graphite</b> for industrial purposes
110131	<b>guard</b> devices for lighting
110095	<b>hair</b> dryers, except machines / <b>hair</b> driers, except machines
110223	<b>hand</b> drying apparatus for washrooms
110031	<b>headlights</b> for automobiles

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110153	<b>hearths / furnaces</b>
110002	<b>heat</b> accumulators
110069	<b>heat</b> regenerators
110129	<b>heat</b> exchangers [not parts of machines]
110038	<b>heaters</b> for baths
110081	<b>heaters</b> for vehicles
110086	<b>heaters</b> for heating irons
110257	<b>heaters</b> , electric, for feeding bottles
110067	<b>heating</b> apparatus
110073	<b>heating</b> installations
110077	<b>heating</b> boilers
110080	<b>heating</b> apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110082	<b>heating</b> apparatus, electric
110085	<b>heating</b> frames
110201	<b>heating</b> plates
110250	<b>heating</b> apparatus for defrosting windows of vehicles
110008	<b>hot</b> air ovens
110016	<b>hot</b> air apparatus
110017	<b>hot</b> air bath fittings
110076	<b>hot</b> water heating installations / <b>heating</b> installations [water]
110170	<b>hot</b> plates
110196	luminous <b>house</b> numbers
110084	<b>humidifiers</b> for central heating radiators
110049	<b>hydrants</b>
110167	<b>ice</b> machines and apparatus
110168	<b>ice</b> chests / <b>ice</b> boxes
110090	<b>immersion</b> heaters
110043	<b>incandescent</b> burners
110173	<b>incinerators</b>
110174	<b>ionisation</b> apparatus for the treatment of air
110279	<b>kiln</b> furniture [supports]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110204	<b>kitchen</b> ranges [ovens]
110058	<b>laboratory</b> burners
110176	<b>laboratory</b> lamps
110042	<b>lamp</b> mantles / <b>lamp</b> casings
110092	<b>lamp</b> chimneys / <b>lamp</b> glasses
110183	<b>lamp</b> reflectors
110184	<b>lamp</b> hanging supports / <b>hangings</b> for lamps
110237	<b>lamp</b> shades
110024	electric <b>lamps</b>
110040	<b>lamps</b>
110255	<b>lamps</b> for directional signals of automobiles
110238	<b>lampshade</b> holders
110144	<b>lanterns</b>
119993	<b>lavatories</b>
110186	<b>lavatory</b> basins
110194	<b>level</b> controlling valves in tanks
110021	<b>light</b> bulbs
110022	<b>light</b> bulbs, electric
110071	<b>light</b> bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110118	<b>light</b> diffusers
110020	<b>lighters</b> *
110007	<b>lighting</b> installations for air vehicles
110130	<b>lighting</b> apparatus and installations
110229	<b>lighting</b> apparatus for vehicles
110027	<b>lights</b> for vehicles
110195	<b>lights</b> , electric, for Christmas trees / electric <b>lights</b> for Christmas trees
110256	<b>lights</b> for automobiles
110074	<b>loading</b> apparatus for furnaces
110190	<b>magnesium</b> filaments for lighting
110191	<b>malt</b> roasters
110177	<b>milk</b> cooling installations

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110192	<b>miners'</b> lamps
110239	<b>mixer</b> taps for water pipes (Br.)
110253	<b>nuclear</b> reactors / <b>atomic</b> piles
110179	<b>oil</b> lamps
110199	<b>oil</b> burners
110277	<b>oil</b> scrubbing apparatus
110175	<b>ornamental</b> fountains
110070	<b>oven</b> fittings made of fireclay
110150	<b>ovens</b> , other than for experimental purposes / <b>furnaces</b> , other than for experimental purposes
110197	<b>oxhydrogen</b> burners
110178	<b>pasteurisers</b>
110248	<b>petrol</b> burners
110089	<b>plate</b> warmers
110051	<b>pocket</b> torches, electric / <b>pocket</b> searchlights
110280	<b>pocket</b> warmers
110203	<b>polymerisation</b> installations
110029	<b>pressure</b> cooking saucepans, electric
110127	<b>pressure</b> water tanks
110254	<b>pressure</b> cookers [autoclaves], electric / <b>autoclaves</b> [electric pressure cookers]
110193	<b>processing</b> installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for <b>processing</b> nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
110132	<b>projector</b> lamps
110135	<b>purification</b> installations for sewage
110050	<b>radiator</b> caps
110137	<b>radiators</b> , electric
110198	<b>radiators</b> [heating]
110208	<b>refining</b> towers for distillation
110026	<b>refrigerating</b> cabinets
110155	<b>refrigerating</b> apparatus and machines
110157	<b>refrigerating</b> containers
110213	<b>refrigerating</b> appliances and installations
110274	<b>refrigerators</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110216	<b>regulating</b> accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110240	<b>regulating</b> and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	<b>regulating</b> and safety accessories for water apparatus
110259	<b>regulating</b> and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110230	<b>roasters</b>
110056	<b>roasting</b> jacks / <b>roasting</b> spits
110172	<b>roasting</b> apparatus / <b>grilling</b> apparatus
110220	<b>roisseries</b>
110182	<b>safety</b> lamps
110217	<b>safety</b> accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110221	<b>sanitary</b> apparatus and installations
110160	<b>scrubbers</b> [parts of gas installations] / <b>gas</b> scrubbers [parts of <b>gas</b> installations]
110121	<b>showers</b>
110122	<b>sockets</b> for electric lights
110181	<b>soldering</b> lamps
110134	<b>stage</b> lighting regulators
110232	<b>steam</b> generating installations
110242	<b>steam</b> accumulators
119992	<b>steam</b> boilers
110226	<b>sterilizers</b>
110246	<b>stills</b>
110140	<b>stoves</b>
110143	<b>stoves</b> [heating apparatus]
110263	<b>street</b> lamps / <b>standard</b> lamps
110025	<b>structural</b> plates for ovens / <b>framework</b> of metal for ovens
110068	<b>taps</b> for pipes / <b>faucets</b> for pipes (Am.) / <b>pipe</b> line spigots / <b>pipe</b> line cocks
119486	<b>taps</b> other than cask <b>taps</b> and parts of machines, engines or motors
110171	<b>toasters</b> / <b>bread</b> toasters
110228	<b>tobacco</b> roasters
110235	<b>toilet</b> bowls
110236	<b>toilet</b> seats



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

110064	<b>toilets</b> , portable
110202	<b>torches</b> for lighting / <b>searchlights</b>
110189	luminous <b>tubes</b> for lighting
110036	<b>Turkish</b> bath cabinets, portable
110180	<b>ultra-violet</b> ray lamps, not for medical purposes
110200	<b>vehicle</b> headlights
110212	<b>vehicle</b> reflectors
110006	<b>ventilation</b> hoods
110233	<b>ventilation</b> [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
110234	<b>ventilation</b> [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
110244	<b>ventilation</b> hoods for laboratories
110258	<b>waffle</b> irons, electric
110156	<b>walk-in</b> refrigerators / <b>refrigerating</b> chambers
110210	<b>warming</b> apparatus
110219	<b>washers</b> for water taps
110063	<b>washing</b> coppers / <b>laundry</b> room boilers
110052	<b>water</b> heaters
110096	<b>water</b> distribution installations
110103	<b>water</b> pipes for sanitary installations / <b>pipes</b> [parts of sanitary installations]
110104	<b>water</b> conduits installations
110105	<b>water</b> closets / <b>toilets</b> [water-closets]
110123	<b>water</b> purification installations
110124	<b>water</b> filtering apparatus
110128	<b>water</b> sterilizers
110211	<b>water</b> heaters [apparatus]
110243	<b>water</b> softening apparatus and installations / <b>water</b> softening apparatus
110252	<b>water</b> supply installations
110272	<b>water</b> flushing installations / <b>flushing</b> apparatus
110276	<b>water</b> intake apparatus
119991	<b>water</b> purifying installations and apparatus [except machines]
110001	<b>watering</b> installations, automatic

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- engines for land vehicles;
- transmission couplings and belting for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain parts of vehicles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- engines, transmission couplings and belting other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7).

Basic no.	Indication
120194	<b>adhesive</b> rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120004	<b>aerial</b> conveyors
120203	<b>aeronautical</b> apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	<b>aeroplanes</b>
120005	<b>air</b> vehicles
120006	<b>air</b> balloons
120009	<b>air</b> pumps [vehicle accessories]
120237	<b>air</b> cushion vehicles
120184	<b>aircraft</b>
120012	<b>amphibious</b> airplanes
120204	<b>anti-glare</b> devices for vehicles* / <b>anti-dazzle</b> devices for vehicles*
129998	<b>anti-pollution</b> devices for land vehicles
120014	<b>anti-skid</b> chains
120200	<b>anti-theft</b> devices for vehicles
120211	<b>anti-theft</b> alarms for vehicles
120098	<b>audible</b> warning systems for cycles / <b>bells</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> bells / <b>cycle</b> bells
120023	<b>automobile</b> hoods
120024	<b>automobile</b> chains
120025	<b>automobile</b> chassis
120206	<b>automobile</b> tyres / <b>automobile</b> tires
120207	<b>automobile</b> bodies

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

129996	<b>automobile</b> starters, electric
129997	<b>automobile</b> cylinders
120205	<b>automobiles</b>
120120	<b>axle</b> journals
120119	<b>axles</b> for vehicles
120116	<b>balance</b> weights for vehicle wheels
120127	<b>bands</b> for wheel hubs
120063	<b>barges</b>
129995	<b>belts</b> for engines of land vehicles
120036	<b>boat</b> hooks
129993	<b>boat-lowering</b> , -hoisting and -release gear
120021	<b>boats</b>
120222	<b>bodies</b> for vehicles
120047	<b>bogies</b> for railway cars
129990	<b>brake</b> shoes for land vehicles
129991	<b>brake</b> segments for land vehicles
129992	<b>brake</b> linings for land vehicles / <b>brake</b> linings, for land vehicles
120126	<b>brakes</b> for vehicles
120078	<b>buffers</b> for railway rolling stock
120209	<b>bumpers</b> for automobiles
120188	<b>cable</b> transport apparatus and installations
120052	<b>caissons</b> [vehicles]
120185	<b>car</b> bodies
120056	<b>caravans</b> / <b>trailers</b> [vehicles]
120140	<b>carriages</b> [railways]
120051	<b>cars</b> for cable transport installations
120219	<b>carts</b>
120114	<b>casings</b> for pneumatic tyres / <b>casings</b> for pneumatic tires
120061	<b>chains</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> chains / <b>cycle</b> chains
120180	<b>chairlifts</b>
120079	hydraulic <b>circuits</b> for vehicles

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120179	<b>cleats</b> [nautical]
120111	<b>clutches</b> for land vehicles
120213	<b>concrete</b> mixing vehicles
129988	<b>cooling</b> fans for land vehicle engines
120003	<b>couplings</b> for land vehicles
129987	<b>crankcases</b> for land vehicles
120089	<b>cranks</b> for cycles
120086	<b>cycle</b> brakes / <b>bicycle</b> brakes / <b>brakes</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120087	<b>cycle</b> mudguards
120091	<b>cycle</b> hubs
120096	<b>cycle</b> saddles / <b>bicycle</b> saddles
120097	<b>cycle</b> stands
120099	<b>cycle</b> cars
120044	<b>cycles</b> / <b>bicycles</b>
120048	<b>davits</b> for boats / <b>hoisting</b> gear for boats
120162	<b>delivery</b> tricycles / <b>carrier</b> tricycles
120172	<b>dining</b> cars
120220	<b>dinner</b> wagons [carriages] / <b>dining</b> cars [carriages]
120045	<b>direction</b> indicators for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120030	<b>dirigible</b> balloons / <b>airships</b>
120038	<b>disengaging</b> gear for boats
120160	<b>doors</b> for vehicles
120105	<b>dredgers</b> [boats]
120122	<b>dress</b> guards for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120139	<b>driving</b> motors for land vehicles
120225	<b>driving</b> chains for land vehicles
129986	<b>engine</b> cylinders for land vehicles
129984	<b>fan</b> belts for land vehicle engines
120028	<b>ferry</b> boats
120033	<b>flanges</b> of railway wheel tyres / <b>flanges</b> of railway wheel tires / <b>flanges</b> for railway wheel tyres / <b>flanges</b> for railway wheel tires
120221	<b>frames</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> frames / <b>cycle</b> frames

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120148	<b>freewheels</b> for land vehicles
129985	<b>fuel</b> economisers for engines of land vehicles
120189	<b>funiculars</b>
120073	<b>funnels</b> for ships / <b>chimneys</b> for ships
120229	<b>funnels</b> for locomotives / <b>chimneys</b> for locomotives
120217	<b>gear</b> boxes for land vehicles
120103	<b>gearing</b> for land vehicles
120085	<b>gears</b> for cycles
120068	<b>golf</b> carts
120080	<b>handle</b> bars for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> handle bars / <b>cycle</b> handle bars
120065	goods <b>handling</b> carts
120015	<b>head-rests</b> for vehicle seats
120054	<b>hoods</b> for vehicle engines
120055	<b>hoods</b> for vehicles
120212	<b>horns</b> for vehicles
129476	<b>horns</b> for automobiles
120066	<b>hose</b> carts
120124	<b>hub</b> caps
120135	<b>hydroplanes</b>
120039	<b>inclined</b> ways for boats
120145	<b>jet</b> engines for land vehicles
120067	<b>ladle</b> cars / <b>casting</b> carriages / <b>casting</b> cars / <b>ladle</b> carriages
120064	<b>launches</b>
129994	<b>launching</b> gear for boats / <b>boat-launching</b> gear
120001	<b>lifting</b> cars [lift cars] / <b>fork</b> lift trucks
120138	<b>locomotives</b>
120029	<b>luggage</b> carriers for vehicles
120123	<b>luggage</b> nets for vehicles
120144	<b>military</b> vehicles
120043	<b>mine</b> cart wheels
120196	<b>mopeds</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120018	<b>motor</b> coaches / <b>motor</b> buses
120199	<b>motor</b> cars / <b>cars</b>
120147	<b>motorcycles</b>
120090	<b>motors</b> for cycles
120109	<b>motors</b> , electric, for land vehicles
120130	<b>motors</b> for land vehicles / <b>engines</b> for land vehicles
120049	<b>mudguards</b>
120013	<b>non-skid</b> devices for vehicle tyres / <b>non-skid</b> devices for vehicle tires
120041	<b>oars</b>
120152	<b>omnibuses</b>
120153	<b>paddles</b> for canoes
120113	<b>parachutes</b>
120092	<b>pedals</b> for cycles
120159	<b>pontoons</b>
120133	<b>portholes</b>
120143	<b>propulsion</b> mechanisms for land vehicles
120093	<b>pumps</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> pumps / <b>cycle</b> pumps
120165	<b>pushchair</b> hoods / <b>hoods</b> for baby carriages
129982	<b>radiators</b> [cooling] for land vehicle engines
120002	<b>railway</b> couplings
120173	<b>rearview</b> mirrors
120235	<b>reduction</b> gears for land vehicles
120128	<b>refrigerated</b> vehicles
120129	<b>refrigerated</b> wagons / <b>refrigerated</b> waggons
120008	<b>repair</b> outfits for inner tubes
120026	<b>reversing</b> alarms for vehicles
120088	<b>rims</b> for wheels of bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> rims / <b>cycle</b> rims
120071	<b>rolling</b> stock for funicular railways
120072	<b>rolling</b> stock for railways
120182	<b>rowlocks</b>
120070	<b>rudders</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120232	<b>saddle</b> covers for bicycles or motorcycles
120175	<b>saddles</b> for bicycles, cycles or motorcycles
120059	<b>safety</b> belts for the seats of vehicles
120112	<b>safety</b> seats for children [for vehicles]
120040	<b>screw</b> propellers for boats
120166	<b>screw</b> propellers
120151	<b>screws</b> [propellers] for ships
120132	<b>seat</b> covers for vehicles
129981	<b>shafts</b> for vehicles
120150	<b>ships</b>
120035	<b>ships'</b> hulls
120011	<b>shock</b> absorbing springs for vehicles
120210	<b>shock</b> absorbers for automobiles
120176	<b>side</b> cars
129983	<b>silencers</b> for land vehicles / <b>mufflers</b> for land vehicles
120161	<b>ski</b> carriers for cars
120170	<b>ski</b> lifts
120081	<b>sleeping</b> berths for vehicles
120136	<b>sleeping</b> cars
120186	<b>sleighs</b> [vehicles]
120117	<b>space</b> vehicles
120118	<b>spars</b> for ships
120169	<b>spoke</b> clips for wheels
120094	<b>spokes</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> spokes / <b>cycle</b> spokes
120178	<b>sports</b> cars
120016	<b>sprinkling</b> trucks
120046	<b>stands</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> stands
129980	<b>starters</b> for land vehicles
120037	<b>steering</b> gears for ships / <b>ships'</b> steering gears
120230	<b>steering</b> wheels for vehicles
129475	<b>steering</b> wheels for automobiles

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120131	<b>stern oars / sculls</b>
120164	<b>stroller</b> covers [pushchairs] / <b>covers</b> for baby carriages / fitted <b>perambulator</b> covers / <b>pushchair</b> covers
120163	<b>strollers / baby</b> carriages / <b>pushchairs</b>
120155	<b>studs</b> for tyres / <b>spikes</b> for tires / <b>spikes</b> for tyres / <b>studs</b> for tires
129474	<b>surf</b> boards, motorized
120010	<b>suspension</b> shock absorbers for vehicles
120190	<b>telpher</b> railways [cable cars] / <b>cable</b> cars
120183	<b>tilting-carts</b>
120082	<b>timbers</b> [frames] for ships
120042	<b>tipping</b> bodies for trucks / <b>tipping</b> bodies for lorries
120201	<b>tipping</b> apparatus, parts of trucks and waggons
120227	<b>torque</b> converters for land vehicles
120034	<b>torsion</b> bars for vehicles
120137	<b>traction</b> engines
120075	<b>tractors</b>
120017	<b>trailer</b> hitches for vehicles
120187	<b>tramcars</b>
120226	<b>transmission</b> chains for land vehicles
120142	<b>transmissions</b> , for land vehicles
120074	<b>treads</b> for vehicles [tractor type] / <b>treads</b> for vehicles [roller belts]
120156	<b>treads</b> for retreading tyres / <b>treads</b> for retreading tires
120191	<b>tricycles</b>
120106	<b>trolleys / hand</b> cars
120022	<b>trucks / lorries</b>
120234	<b>tubeless</b> tyres for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>tubeless</b> tires for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120007	inner <b>tubes</b> for pneumatic tyres / inner <b>tubes</b> for pneumatic tires
120214	inner <b>tubes</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120192	<b>turbines</b> for land vehicles
120228	<b>turn</b> signals for vehicles / <b>direction</b> signals for vehicles
129478	<b>turn</b> signals for automobiles / <b>direction</b> signals for automobiles
120050	<b>two-wheeled</b> trolleys / <b>luggage</b> trucks / <b>sack-barrows</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

120031	<b>tyres</b> for vehicle wheels / <b>tires</b> for vehicle wheels
120084	<b>tyres</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc. / <b>bicycle</b> tires / <b>bicycle</b> tyres / <b>cycle</b> tires / <b>cycle</b> tyres / <b>tires</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120157	<b>tyres</b> , solid, for vehicle wheels / <b>tires</b> , solid, for vehicle wheels / pneumatic <b>tires</b> / pneumatic <b>tyres</b>
120195	<b>upholstery</b> for vehicles
120032	<b>valves</b> for vehicle tyres / <b>valves</b> for vehicle tires
129473	<b>valves</b> for automobile tyres / <b>valves</b> for automobile tires
120125	<b>vans</b> [vehicles]
120053	<b>vehicle</b> wheels
120060	<b>vehicle</b> wheel hubs / <b>hubs</b> for vehicle wheels
120069	<b>vehicle</b> chassis
120077	<b>vehicle</b> bumpers
120141	<b>vehicle</b> running boards
120158	<b>vehicle</b> wheel tyres / pneumatic <b>tires</b> for vehicles / pneumatic <b>tyres</b> for vehicles / <b>vehicle</b> wheel tires
120168	<b>vehicle</b> wheel spokes
120171	<b>vehicle</b> suspension springs
120174	<b>vehicle</b> wheel rims / <b>rims</b> for vehicle wheels
120177	<b>vehicle</b> seats
129989	<b>vehicle</b> radiator caps
120110	electric <b>vehicles</b>
120193	<b>vehicles</b> for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
120076	<b>waggons</b>
120149	<b>water</b> vehicles
129477	<b>wheel</b> frames
120218	<b>wheelbarrows</b>
120062	<b>wheelchairs</b>
120095	<b>wheels</b> for bicycles, cycles, etc.
120198	<b>windows</b> for vehicles
120121	<b>windshield</b> wipers / <b>windscreen</b> wipers
120154	<b>windshields</b> / <b>windscreens</b>
120202	<b>yachts</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
130001	<b>acetyl</b> nitrocellulose / <b>acetyl-nitrocellulose</b>
130059	<b>air</b> pistols [weapons]
130027	<b>ammunition</b>
130042	<b>ammunition</b> for firearms
130014	<b>artillery</b> guns [cannons]
130015	<b>ballistic</b> weapons / <b>ballistic</b> missiles
130017	<b>Bengal</b> lights
130031	<b>breeches</b> of firearms
130020	<b>cannons</b>
130019	<b>cartridge</b> cases
130024	<b>cartridge</b> loading apparatus
130025	<b>cartridge</b> pouches
130023	<b>cartridges</b>
130010	<b>cleaning</b> brushes for firearms
139493	<b>cleaning</b> brushes for guns and rifles
130018	<b>detonating</b> plugs
130006	<b>detonators</b>
130032	<b>dynamite</b>
130003	<b>explosive</b> cartridges
130051	<b>explosive</b> powders
130034	<b>explosives</b>
130016	apparatus for <b>filling</b> cartridge belts
130011	<b>firearm</b> sights
130009	<b>firearms</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

130013	<b>fireworks</b>
130057	<b>firing</b> platforms
130062	<b>firing</b> lanyards for explosives / <b>detonating</b> fuses for explosives
130064	<b>fog</b> signals, explosive
130044	<b>fuses</b> for explosives, for use in mines
130060	<b>fuses</b> for explosives / <b>primings</b> [fuses]
130002	<b>gun</b> carriages [artillery]
130037	<b>gun</b> stocks / <b>gunstocks</b>
139494	<b>gun</b> barrels [artillery]
130050	<b>gunpowder</b>
130036	<b>guns</b> [weapons]
130046	machine <b>guns</b>
130028	<b>hammers</b> for rifles / <b>hammers</b> for guns / <b>hammers</b> for guns and rifles
130069	<b>harpoon</b> guns [weapons]
130041	<b>lead</b> shot for hunting
139997	<b>lock</b> plates of firearms
130045	<b>mines</b> [explosives]
130047	<b>mortars</b> [firearms]
130007	<b>motorized</b> weapons
130005	<b>nitrate</b> of ammonia explosives / <b>ammonium</b> nitrate explosives
130066	<b>percussion</b> caps other than toys / <b>detonating</b> caps other than toys
130049	<b>pistols</b> [arms]
130029	<b>powder</b> horns
139996	<b>projectiles</b>
130053	<b>pyrophoric</b> substances
130054	<b>pyrotechnic</b> products
130030	<b>pyroxylin</b> / <b>gun</b> cotton
130055	<b>revolvers</b>
130021	<b>rifle</b> barrels / <b>gun</b> barrels
130033	<b>rifle</b> cases / <b>gun</b> cases
139998	<b>rifle</b> lock plates / <b>gun</b> lock plates

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

130022	<b>rifles / carbines</b>
130043	<b>rocket</b> launchers
130068	<b>rockets</b> [projectiles]
130048	<b>shells</b> [projectiles]
130063	<b>shoulder</b> straps for weapons / <b>bandoliers</b> for weapons
130038	<b>sighting</b> mirrors for rifles / <b>sighting</b> mirrors for guns / <b>sighting</b> mirrors for guns and rifles
130058	<b>sights</b> , other than telescopic <b>sights</b> , for firearms
130065	<b>sights</b> , other than telescopic <b>sights</b> , for guns [artillery]
130035	<b>signal</b> rockets
130026	<b>sporting</b> firearms / <b>hunting</b> firearms
130008	<b>tear-gas</b> weapons / <b>tear</b> gas weapons
130004	<b>tinder</b>
130040	<b>trigger</b> guards for guns and rifles / <b>trigger</b> guards for rifles
130056	<b>trunnions</b> for heavy weapons

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys and goods in precious metals or coated therewith, not included in other classes; jewellery, precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly precious metals, goods in precious metals and, in general jewellery, clocks and watches.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery (i.e. imitation jewellery and jewellery of precious metal and stones);
- cuff links, tie pins;
- objects of art fashioned in bronze.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods in precious metals (classified according to their function or purpose), for example::
- metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists (Cl. 2);
- amalgam of gold for dentists (Cl. 5);
- cutlery (Cl. 8);
- electric contacts (Cl. 9);
- writing pens of gold (Cl. 16);
- objects of art not in precious metal nor in bronze are classified according to the material of which they consist.

Basic no.	Indication
140001	<b>agates</b>
140082	<b>alarm</b> clocks
140104	<b>alloys</b> of precious metal
140006	<b>amulets</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
149998	<b>anchor</b> escapements [clock and watch-making]
140106	<b>anchors</b> [clock and watch-making]
140131	<b>ash</b> trays, of precious metal, for smokers
140042	<b>atomic</b> clocks
140152	<b>badges</b> of precious metal
140014	<b>barrels</b> [clock and watch-making]
140113	<b>boxes</b> of precious metal
140115	<b>boxes</b> of precious metal for sweetmeats
140130	<b>boxes</b> of precious metal for needles / <b>needle</b> cases of precious metal
140015	<b>bracelets</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
149486	<b>bronzes</b> [works of art]
140019	<b>brooches</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140116	<b>buckles</b> of precious metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

149485	<b>busts</b> of bronze or precious metal
140124	<b>cabarets</b> [trays] of precious metal
140038	<b>candle</b> extinguishers of precious metal
140112	<b>candle</b> rings of precious metal
140026	<b>candlesticks</b> of precious metal / <b>candelabra</b> [candlesticks] of precious metal
140039	<b>cases</b> for clock and watch-making
149996	<b>casings</b> for pendulum clocks
149997	<b>casings</b> for clocks
140121	<b>chain</b> mesh purses of precious metal
149995	<b>chains</b> of precious metal
140018	<b>charms</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / <b>trinkets</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
149994	<b>chronographs</b>
140028	<b>chronometers</b>
140030	<b>chronometrical</b> instruments
140029	<b>chronoscopes</b>
140134	<b>cigar</b> boxes of precious metal / <b>cigar</b> boxes, of precious metal / <b>cigar</b> cases of precious metal / <b>cigar</b> cases, of precious metal
140136	<b>cigar</b> holders of precious metal
140135	<b>cigarette</b> cases of precious metal / <b>cigarette</b> cases, of precious metal
140137	<b>cigarette</b> holders of precious metal
140002	<b>clock</b> hands [ <b>clock</b> and watch-making]
140044	<b>clock</b> cases
149993	<b>clock</b> and watch escapements
140011	<b>clocks</b>
140032	<b>clocks</b> and watches, electric
140023	<b>clockworks</b>
140125	<b>coffee</b> services of precious metal
140153	<b>coffee-pots</b> , non-electric, of precious metal
140034	<b>coins</b>
149484	<b>commemorative</b> medals of precious metal
140049	<b>copper</b> tokens
140122	<b>cuff</b> links

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

140101	<b>cups</b> of precious metal
149991	<b>cylinder</b> escapements [clock and watch making]
149483	objects for <b>decoration</b> of bronze or precious metal / objects of <b>bronze</b> or precious metal for decoration
140021	<b>dials</b> [clock and watch-making]
140035	<b>diamonds</b>
140090	<b>dishes</b> of precious metal / <b>services</b> [tableware] of precious metal
149482	<b>earrings</b> of precious metal
140061	<b>egg</b> cups of precious metal
140099	<b>epergnes</b> of precious metal
140149	<b>flasks</b> of precious metal
140041	<b>goblets</b> of precious metal
140063	<b>gold</b> , unwrought or beaten
140064	<b>gold</b> thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140155	<b>harness</b> fittings of precious metal
140053	<b>household</b> utensils of precious metal
140054	<b>household</b> containers of precious metal
140003	<b>ingots</b> of precious metals
140045	<b>iridium</b>
140046	<b>ivory</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140048	<b>jet</b> , unwrought or semi-wrought
140111	<b>jewel</b> cases of precious metal
140004	<b>jewelry</b> of yellow amber / <b>jewellery</b> of yellow amber
140050	<b>jewelry</b> / <b>jewellery</b>
140140	<b>jugs</b> of precious metal
140141	<b>kitchen</b> containers of precious metal
140147	<b>kitchen</b> utensils of precious metal
140078	<b>match</b> holders of precious metal
140105	<b>match</b> boxes of precious metal
140051	<b>medaillons</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140052	<b>medals</b>
140060	<b>movements</b> for clocks and watches

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

140084	<b>napkin</b> rings of precious metal
140031	<b>necklaces</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140081	<b>needles</b> of precious metal
140128	<b>nutcrackers</b> of precious metal
140156	<b>oil</b> cruets of precious metal / <b>cruet</b> stands of precious metal, for oil and vinegar
140062	<b>olivine</b> [gems]
140020	<b>ormolu</b> ware / objects of <b>imitation</b> gold
149480	<b>ornamental</b> pins of precious metal
140047	<b>ornaments</b> of jet
140068	<b>ornaments</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140066	<b>osmium</b>
140067	<b>palladium</b>
140097	<b>paste</b> jewelry / <b>paste</b> jewellery
140005	<b>pearls</b> made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140070	<b>pearls</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
149479	<b>pencil</b> lead holders of precious metal
140013	<b>pendulums</b> [clock and watch-making]
149478	<b>penholders</b> of precious metal
140076	<b>pepper</b> pots of precious metal
149990	<b>pins</b> of precious metal
140036	<b>plated</b> articles [precious metal plating]
140075	<b>platinum</b> [metal]
140080	<b>powder</b> compacts of precious metal
140055	<b>precious</b> metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140074	<b>precious</b> stones
140056	<b>purses</b> of precious metal
140083	<b>rhodium</b>
140107	<b>rings</b> [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140085	<b>ruthenium</b>
140086	<b>sacred</b> vessels of precious metal
140087	<b>salad</b> bowls of precious metal



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

140088	<b>salt</b> shakers of precious metal / <b>salt</b> cellars of precious metal
140093	<b>saucers</b> of precious metal
140073	<b>semi-precious</b> stones
140009	<b>silver</b> thread
140010	<b>silver</b> ornaments
140065	<b>silver</b> and gold ware, other than cutlery, forks and spoons / <b>gold</b> and silver ware, other than cutlery, forks and spoons
140108	<b>silver</b> plate [plates, dishes]
140100	<b>snuff</b> boxes of precious metal
140094	<b>soup</b> bowls of precious metal
140095	<b>spinel</b> [precious stones]
140008	<b>spun</b> silver [silver wire]
149477	<b>statues</b> of bronze or precious metal
149481	<b>statuettes</b> of bronze or precious metal / <b>figurines</b> [statuettes] of bronze or precious metal
140071	<b>strainers</b> of precious metal
140098	<b>sugar</b> bowls of precious metal
140022	<b>sundials</b> / <b>sun</b> dials
140110	<b>table</b> plates of precious metal
140154	<b>tankards</b> of precious metal
140091	<b>tea</b> services of precious metal
140114	<b>tea</b> caddies of precious metal
140120	<b>tea</b> infusers of precious metal
140148	<b>tea-strainers</b> of precious metal
140102	<b>teapots</b> of precious metal
140040	<b>threads</b> of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / <b>wire</b> of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140151	<b>tie</b> pins
149992	<b>time</b> clocks / <b>control</b> clocks
149989	<b>timing</b> clocks
140079	<b>tobacco</b> jars of precious metal
140142	<b>toothpick</b> holders of precious metal
140092	<b>towel</b> holders of precious metal / <b>napkin</b> holders of precious metal
149988	<b>travel</b> clocks

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

140138	<b>trays</b> of precious metal, for household purposes
149476	<b>trinkets</b> of bronze or precious metal
140103	<b>urns</b> of precious metal
140077	<b>vases</b> of precious metal
140017	<b>watch</b> straps / <b>straps</b> for wrist watches / <b>watch</b> bands
140025	<b>watch</b> chains
140058	<b>watch</b> springs
140059	<b>watch</b> glasses / <b>watch</b> crystals
140144	<b>watch</b> cases
140057	<b>watches</b>
149475	<b>works</b> of art of bronze or precious metal
140016	<b>wrist</b> watches

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 15

Musical instruments.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronical musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
150001	<b>accordions</b>
150051	<b>bagpipes</b>
150011	<b>bandonions</b>
150012	<b>barrel</b> organs
150047	<b>bass</b> drum sticks
159998	<b>bass</b> drums
150013	<b>basses</b> [musical instruments]
150064	<b>bellows</b> for musical instruments
150005	<b>bow</b> nuts for musical instruments
150004	<b>bows</b> for musical instruments
150054	<b>bridges</b> for musical instruments
150016	<b>buccins</b> [trumpets]
150017	<b>carillons</b> [musical instruments]
150035	<b>cases</b> for musical instruments
150018	<b>castanets</b>
150015	<b>catgut</b> for musical instruments
150050	<b>chin</b> rests for violins
150023	<b>clarionets</b>
150026	<b>concertinas</b>
150009	<b>conductors'</b> batons
150031	<b>cornets</b> [musical instruments]
150032	<b>cymbals</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

150027	<b>double</b> basses
150010	<b>drum</b> sticks / <b>drumsticks</b>
150066	<b>drums</b> [musical instruments]
150044	<b>electronic</b> musical instruments
150036	<b>flutes</b>
150037	<b>gongs</b>
150039	<b>guitars</b>
150014	<b>harmonicas</b>
150040	<b>harmoniums</b>
150042	<b>harp</b> strings
150041	<b>harps</b>
150019	<b>hats</b> with bells [musical instruments]
150030	<b>horns</b> [musical instruments]
150007	<b>horsehair</b> for bows [for musical instruments]
150045	<b>intensity</b> regulators for mechanical pianos
150038	<b>Jews'</b> harps [musical instruments]
150020	<b>kettledrum</b> frames
150069	<b>kettledrums</b>
150024	<b>keyboards</b> for musical instruments
150077	<b>keys</b> for musical instruments
150046	<b>lyres</b>
150049	<b>mandolins</b>
150034	<b>mouthpieces</b> for musical instruments
150078	<b>music</b> rolls [piano] / <b>perforated</b> music rolls
150025	<b>musical</b> instruments
150052	<b>musical</b> boxes
150065	<b>mutes</b> for musical instruments / <b>dampers</b> for musical instruments
150043	<b>oboes</b>
150056	<b>ocarinas</b>
150057	<b>organs</b>
150060	<b>pedals</b> for musical instruments

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

150021	<b>pegs</b> for musical instruments
150061	<b>piano</b> keyboards
150062	<b>piano</b> strings
150063	<b>piano</b> keys
150008	<b>pianos</b>
150048	<b>plectrums</b>
150003	<b>reeds</b>
150059	<b>skins</b> for drums / <b>drumheads</b>
150006	<b>sticks</b> for violin bows
150029	<b>stringed</b> musical instruments
150028	<b>strings</b> for musical instruments
150067	<b>tambourines</b>
150068	<b>tom-toms</b>
150055	<b>triangles</b> [musical instruments]
150070	<b>trombones</b>
150072	<b>trumpets</b>
150002	<b>tuning</b> hammers
150033	<b>tuning</b> forks
150053	<b>turning</b> apparatus for sheet music
150073	<b>valves</b> for musical instruments
150074	<b>violas</b>
159997	<b>violin</b> bows
150075	<b>violins</b>
150058	<b>wind</b> pipes for organs
150076	<b>xylophones</b>
150022	<b>zithers</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 16

Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials, not included in other classes; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; artists' materials; paint brushes; typewriters and office requisites (except furniture); instructional and teaching material (except apparatus); plastic materials for packaging (not included in other classes); playing cards; printers' type; printing blocks.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly paper goods made from that material and office office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives;
- duplicators;
- plastic sheets, sacks and bags for wrapping and packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of paper and cardboard (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- colours (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists (for example: spatulas, sculptors' chisels) (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
160004	<b>address</b> stamps
160268	<b>address</b> plates for <b>addressing</b> machines
160005	<b>addressing</b> machines
160003	<b>adhesive</b> tape dispensers [office requisites]
160266	<b>adhesive</b> tapes for stationery or household purposes
160267	<b>adhesive</b> bands for stationery or household purposes
160265	<b>adhesives</b> [glues] for stationery or household purposes / <b>adhesive</b> substances for stationery or household purposes
160008	<b>advertisement</b> boards of paper or cardboard
160013	<b>albums</b>
160269	<b>almanacs</b>
160284	<b>announcement</b> cards [stationery]
160021	<b>architects'</b> models
160166	<b>artists'</b> water-colour saucers / <b>artists'</b> water color saucers / <b>artists'</b> water colour saucers / <b>artists'</b> water-color saucers / <b>water</b> colour saucers for artists
160034	<b>atlases</b>
169995	<b>babies'</b> napkins of paper
160246	<b>bags</b> [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160253	<b>balls</b> for ball-point pens

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160276	<b>bibs</b> of paper
160205	<b>binding</b> strips [bookbinding]
160039	<b>biological</b> samples for use in microscopy [teaching material]
160201	<b>blackboards</b>
160252	<b>blinds</b> of paper
160051	<b>blotters</b>
160018	<b>book</b> ends
160236	<b>book</b> binding material
160237	<b>book</b> bindings
160189	<b>booklets</b>
160249	<b>bookmarkers</b>
160095	<b>books</b>
160282	<b>bottle</b> envelopes of cardboard or paper
160304	<b>bottle</b> wrappers of cardboard or paper
160280	<b>boxes</b> of cardboard or paper
160289	<b>cabinets</b> for stationery [office requisites]
160027	<b>calculating</b> tables / <b>arithmetical</b> tables
160270	<b>calendars</b>
160216	<b>canvas</b> for painting
160066	<b>carbon</b> paper
160075	<b>cardboard</b> *
160078	<b>cardboard</b> tubes
160079	<b>cardboard</b> articles
160259	<b>cases</b> for stamps [seals]
160080	<b>catalogues</b>
160110	<b>chalk</b> for lithography
160112	<b>chalk</b> holders
160160	<b>charcoal</b> pencils
160070	<b>charts</b> / <b>cards</b>
169998	<b>cheque</b> marking machines for preventing fraud / <b>check</b> marking machines for preventing fraud
160090	<b>chromos</b> / <b>chromolithographs</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160016	<b>cigar</b> bands
160238	<b>cloth</b> for bookbinding / <b>cloth</b> for book binding
160283	<b>coasters</b> of paper / <b>decanter</b> mats of paper
160096	<b>compasses</b> for drawing
160084	<b>composing</b> frames [printing]
160099	<b>confetti</b>
160102	<b>conical</b> paper bags
160100	<b>control</b> tokens
160240	<b>copying</b> apparatus [office requisites]
160239	<b>cords</b> for bookbinding
160103	<b>correcting</b> fluids [office requisites]
160104	<b>correcting</b> ink [heliography]
160115	<b>cream</b> containers of paper
169996	<b>crucifixes</b>
160126	<b>diagrams</b>
169485	<b>dish</b> mats of paper
160022	<b>document</b> files [stationery]
160041	<b>drawing</b> pads
160123	<b>drawing</b> boards
160124	<b>drawing</b> materials
160125	<b>drawing</b> instruments
160151	<b>drawing</b> sets
160185	<b>drawing</b> pens
160234	<b>drawing</b> rulers
160297	<b>drawing</b> squares
160298	<b>drawing</b> T-squares
160128	<b>duplicators</b>
160275	<b>elastic</b> bands for offices
160140	<b>electro-cardiograph</b> paper / <b>electrocardiograph</b> paper
160163	<b>electrotypes</b>
160047	<b>embroidery</b> designs [patterns]



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160170	<b>engraving</b> plates
160028	<b>engravings</b>
160146	<b>envelope</b> sealing machines, for offices
160127	<b>envelopes</b> [stationery]
160135	<b>erasing</b> products
160138	<b>erasing</b> shields
160309	<b>etching</b> needles
160129	<b>etchings</b>
160150	<b>fabrics</b> for bookbinding
160307	<b>face</b> towels of paper
160155	<b>figurines</b> [statuettes] of papier mâché
160092	<b>files</b> [office requisites]
160156	<b>filter</b> paper
160157	<b>filtering</b> materials [paper]
160064	<b>finger-stalls</b> [office requisites]
160229	<b>flower-pot</b> covers of paper
160224	<b>folders</b> [stationery]
160158	<b>forms</b> [printed]
160225	<b>fountain</b> pens
160009	<b>franking</b> machines [stamping machines]
160107	<b>French</b> curves
160162	<b>galley</b> racks [printing]
160164	<b>geographical</b> maps
160264	<b>gluten</b> [glue] for stationery or household purposes
160122	<b>graining</b> combs
160121	<b>graphic</b> prints
160167	<b>graphic</b> reproductions
160168	<b>graphic</b> representations
160250	<b>greeting</b> cards
160036	<b>gummed</b> tape [stationery]
160312	<b>gummed</b> cloth for stationery purposes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160311	<b>gums</b> [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes
160176	<b>hand</b> labelling appliances
160019	<b>hand-rests</b> for painters
160303	<b>handwriting</b> specimens for copying
160076	<b>hat</b> boxes of cardboard
160171	<b>hectographs</b>
160106	<b>histological</b> sections for teaching purposes
160258	<b>holders</b> for stamps [seals]
160215	<b>house</b> painters' rollers
160173	<b>humidifiers</b> [office requisites]
160072	<b>index</b> cards [stationery]
160154	<b>indexes</b>
160089	<b>Indian</b> inks
160272	<b>indoor</b> aquaria
169994	<b>indoor</b> terraria
160142	<b>ink</b> *
160054	<b>inking</b> pads
160143	<b>inking</b> ribbons
160199	<b>inking</b> sheets for duplicators / <b>inking</b> sheets for duplicator
160241	<b>inking</b> sheets for document reproducing machines
160301	<b>inkstands</b>
160144	<b>inkwells</b>
160313	<b>isinglass</b> for stationery or household purposes
160085	<b>jackets</b> for papers / <b>folders</b> for papers
160308	<b>labels</b> , not of textile
160035	loose- <b>leaf</b> binders
160153	<b>ledgers</b> [books]
160101	<b>letter</b> trays
160029	<b>lithographic</b> works of art
160188	<b>lithographic</b> stones
160187	<b>lithographs</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160243	<b>magazines</b> [periodicals]
160192	<b>manifolds</b> [stationery]
160180	<b>manuals</b> [handbooks] / <b>handbooks</b> [manuals]
160193	<b>marking</b> chalk
169992	<b>mathematical</b> sets
169993	<b>mathematical</b> instruments
160037	<b>mats</b> for beer glasses
160230	<b>mimeograph</b> apparatus and machines
160026	<b>modelling</b> clay
160091	<b>modelling</b> wax, not for dental purposes
160196	<b>modelling</b> materials
160197	<b>modelling</b> paste
160049	<b>moisteners</b> [office requisites]
160219	apparatus for <b>mounting</b> photographs
160032	<b>newspapers</b> / <b>periodicals</b>
160131	<b>nibs</b>
160134	<b>nibs</b> of gold
160068	<b>note</b> books
160203	<b>numbering</b> apparatus
160088	<b>numbers</b> [type]
160098	<b>obliterating</b> stamps / <b>composing</b> sticks
160093	<b>office</b> perforators
160159	<b>office</b> requisites, except furniture
160204	<b>oleographs</b>
160042	<b>pads</b> [stationery]
160217	<b>paint</b> boxes [articles for use in school]
169991	<b>paint</b> brush rings
160273	<b>paintbrushes</b>
160050	<b>painters'</b> brushes
160087	<b>painters'</b> easels
169990	<b>paintings</b> [pictures]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160207	<b>palettes</b> for painters
160046	<b>pamphlets</b>
160208	<b>pantographs</b> [drawing instruments]
160006	<b>paper</b> *
160067	<b>paper</b> for recording machines
160074	<b>paper</b> sheets [stationery]
160116	<b>paper</b> clasps
160190	luminous <b>paper</b>
160231	<b>paper</b> tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160233	<b>paper</b> for radiograms
160244	<b>paper</b> ribbons
160291	<b>paper</b> knives [office requisites] / <b>paper</b> cutters [office requisites]
160202	<b>paper-clips</b>
160183	<b>paperweights</b>
160191	<b>papier</b> mache
160210	<b>parchment</b> paper
160211	<b>pastels</b> [crayons]
160290	<b>pastes</b> for stationery or household purposes / <b>glue</b> for stationery or household purposes
160212	<b>patterns</b> for dressmaking / <b>patterns</b> for making clothes
160011	<b>pen</b> clips
160133	<b>pen</b> cases / <b>boxes</b> for pens
160148	<b>pen</b> wipers
160017	<b>pencil</b> sharpening machines
160105	<b>pencil</b> leads
160113	<b>pencil</b> holders
160293	<b>pencil</b> sharpeners
169484	<b>pencil</b> lead holders, not of precious metal
160031	<b>pencils</b>
169483	<b>penholders</b> , not of precious metal
160242	<b>pens</b> [office requisites]
160077	<b>perforated</b> cards for Jacquard looms

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160221	<b>photo-engravings</b>
160220	<b>photograph</b> stands
160147	<b>photographs</b>
160014	<b>pictures</b>
160223	<b>plans / blueprints</b>
160195	<b>plastic</b> for modelling
160218	<b>plastic</b> film for wrapping
160073	<b>playing</b> cards
160198	<b>pocket</b> handkerchiefs of paper
160228	<b>portraits</b>
160260	<b>postage</b> stamps
160174	<b>postcards</b>
160007	<b>posters</b>
160172	<b>printed</b> timetables
160175	<b>printed</b> matter
160179	<b>printed</b> publications
160177	<b>printers'</b> blankets, not of textile
160235	<b>printers'</b> galleys
160040	<b>printing</b> blocks
160065	<b>printing</b> type
160178	<b>printing</b> sets, portable [office requisites]
160015	<b>prints</b> [engravings]
160232	<b>prospectuses</b>
160141	<b>punches</b> [office requisites]
160118	<b>rollers</b> for typewriters
160083	<b>rosaries / chaplets</b>
160139	<b>rubber</b> erasers
160248	<b>school</b> supplies [stationery]
160169	<b>scrapers</b> [erasers] for offices
160053	<b>sealing</b> stamps
160055	<b>sealing</b> wax

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160056	<b>sealing</b> machines for offices
160057	<b>sealing</b> compounds
160206	<b>sealing</b> wafers
160274	<b>self-adhesive</b> tapes for stationery or household purposes
160288	<b>sheets</b> of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160137	<b>shields</b> [paper seals]
160327	<b>signs</b> , of paper or cardboard
160025	<b>silver</b> paper
160024	<b>slate</b> pencils
160082	<b>song</b> books
160043	<b>spools</b> for inking ribbons
160069	<b>square</b> rulers
160247	<b>stamp</b> pads
160261	<b>stamp</b> stands
160052	<b>stamps</b> [seals] / <b>seals</b> [stamps]
160010	<b>staples</b> for offices / <b>clips</b> for offices
160012	<b>stapling</b> presses [office requisites]
160271	<b>starch</b> paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
160209	<b>stationery</b>
160251	<b>steatite</b> [tailor's chalk]
160001	<b>steel</b> letters
160002	<b>steel</b> pens
169486	<b>steel</b> balls for ballpoint pens
160214	<b>stencil</b> cases
160226	<b>stencil</b> plates
160161	<b>stencils</b> [stationery]
160227	<b>stencils</b>
160186	<b>table</b> linen of paper
160254	<b>table</b> mats of paper
160295	<b>table</b> napkins of paper
160200	<b>tablecloths</b> of paper

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160081	<b>tags</b> for index cards
160111	<b>tailors'</b> chalk
160071	<b>teaching</b> materials [except apparatus]
160145	<b>teaching</b> materials in the form of games
160060	<b>tear-off</b> calendars
160165	<b>terrestrial</b> globes
160120	<b>theatre</b> sets
160048	<b>thumbtacks</b> / <b>drawing</b> pins
160038	<b>tickets</b>
160294	<b>tissues</b> of paper for removing make-up / <b>napkins</b> of paper for removing make-up
160094	<b>toilet</b> paper / <b>hygienic</b> paper
160306	<b>towels</b> of paper
160061	<b>tracing</b> patterns
160062	<b>tracing</b> paper
160063	<b>tracing</b> cloth
169989	<b>tracing</b> needles
160119	<b>transfers</b> [decalcomanias] / <b>decalcomanias</b>
160262	<b>transparencies</b> [stationery]
160059	<b>trays</b> for sorting and counting money
160097	<b>type</b> [numerals and letters] / <b>letters</b> [type]
160245	<b>typewriter</b> ribbons
160257	<b>typewriter</b> keys
160132	<b>typewriters</b>
160263	<b>vignetting</b> apparatus
160310	<b>viscose</b> sheets for wrapping
160020	<b>water-colours</b> / <b>aquarelles</b> / <b>water-colors</b>
169988	<b>wood</b> for modelling
160278	<b>wood-pulp</b> board [stationery]
160279	<b>wood-pulp</b> paper
160108	<b>wrappers</b> [stationery] / <b>covers</b> [stationery]
160130	<b>wrapping</b> paper / <b>packing</b> paper

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

160045	<b>wristbands</b> for the retention of writing instruments
160023	<b>writing</b> slates
160058	<b>writing</b> or drawing books
160109	<b>writing</b> chalk
160136	<b>writing</b> materials
160182	<b>writing</b> paper
160255	<b>writing</b> tablets / <b>writing</b> pads
160300	<b>writing</b> cases [stationery]
160302	<b>writing</b> cases [sets] / <b>writing</b> cases



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 17

Rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and goods made from these materials and not included in other classes; plastics in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, not of metal.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics, being for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics;
- floating anti-pollution barriers.

Basic no.	Indication
170002	<b>acrylic</b> resins [semi-finished products]
170085	<b>adhesive</b> tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / <b>adhesive</b> bands other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / <b>adhesive</b> tapes other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170007	<b>asbestos</b> screens for firemen
170027	<b>asbestos</b> soles
170035	<b>asbestos</b> sheets
170044	<b>asbestos</b> felt
170071	<b>asbestos</b> paper
170078	<b>asbestos</b> tapestry for mural decoration / <b>asbestos</b> wallcoverings
170079	<b>asbestos</b> fabrics
170080	<b>asbestos</b> cloth
170081	<b>asbestos</b> packing
170087	<b>asbestos</b> millboards / <b>asbestos</b> mill boards
170088	<b>asbestos</b> fibres / <b>asbestos</b> fibers
170091	<b>asbestos</b>
170077	<b>bags</b> [envelopes, pouches] of rubber for packaging
170010	<b>balata</b>
170012	<b>bands</b> of rubber for unscrewing jar lids
170037	<b>bark</b> coverings for sound insulation
170026	<b>boiler</b> composition to prevent the radiation of heat
170048	<b>brake</b> lining materials, partly processed / <b>brake</b> lining materials [semi-processed]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

179998	<b>cab</b> le clips, not of metal / <b>binding</b> screws, not of metal, for cables
170065	<b>can</b> vas hose pipes
170001	<b>cellulose</b> acetate [semi-processed] / <b>cellulose</b> acetate, semi-processed
170042	<b>chemical</b> compositions for repairing leaks
170019	<b>clack</b> valves of rubber
170039	<b>clutch</b> linings
170086	<b>compressed</b> air pipe fittings, not of metal
170074	<b>connecting</b> hose for vehicle radiators
170031	<b>cords</b> of rubber
170032	<b>cotton</b> wool for packing
170033	<b>cylinder</b> jointings
170034	<b>dielectrics</b> [insulators]
170038	<b>elastic</b> yarns, not for use in textiles / <b>elastic</b> threads, not for use in textiles
179997	<b>expanding</b> sleeves for fixing screws
170104	<b>fibreglass</b> fabrics for insulation / <b>fiberglass</b> fabrics for insulation / <b>fiberglass</b> fabrics, for insulation / <b>fibreglass</b> fabrics, for insulation
170041	<b>fillers</b> for expansion joints / <b>expansion</b> joint fillers
170106	<b>filtering</b> materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic]
170054	<b>fire</b> hose
170022	<b>flexible</b> tubes, not of metal
170108	<b>floating</b> anti-pollution barriers
170059	metal <b>foil</b> for insulation / <b>foils</b> of metal for insulating
170063	<b>glass</b> wool for insulation
170103	<b>glass</b> fibres, for insulation / <b>fiberglass</b> for insulation / <b>fibreglass</b> for insulation / <b>glass</b> fibers, for insulation
170050	<b>guttapercha</b>
170028	<b>horseshoes</b> , not of metal
170025	<b>hoses</b> of textile material
170023	<b>insulating</b> materials
170045	<b>insulating</b> felt
170049	<b>insulating</b> gloves
170051	<b>insulating</b> oil for transformers

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

170052	<b>insulating</b> oils
170055	<b>insulating</b> paper
170056	<b>insulating</b> fabrics
170057	<b>insulating</b> varnish
170058	substances for <b>insulating</b> buildings against moisture
170060	<b>insulating</b> paints
170107	<b>insulating</b> tape / <b>insulating</b> tape and band
170084	<b>insulators</b> for railway tracks
170094	<b>insulators</b> for cables
170098	<b>insulators</b> for electric mains
170099	<b>insulators</b>
170030	<b>joint</b> packings for pipes / <b>pipe</b> gaskets
170073	<b>junctions</b> for pipes, not of metal / <b>junctions</b> , not of metal, for pipes
170064	<b>latex</b> [rubber]
170066	<b>lute</b>
170070	<b>mica</b> , raw or partly processed
170062	<b>mineral</b> wool [insulator]
170016	<b>non-conducting</b> materials for retaining heat
170101	<b>packing</b> [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170029	<b>paper</b> for electrical capacitors
170067	<b>pipe</b> muffs, not of metal / <b>pipe</b> jackets, not of metal
170072	<b>plastic</b> film other than for wrapping / <b>plastic</b> film, not for wrapping
170097	<b>plastic</b> substances, semi-processed
170102	<b>plastic</b> fibres, not for textile use / <b>plastic</b> fibers, not for use in textiles / <b>plastic</b> fibers, not for textile use / <b>plastic</b> fibres, not for use in textiles
170024	compositions to <b>prevent</b> the radiation of heat
170089	<b>reinforcing</b> materials, not of metal, for pipes / <b>reinforcing</b> materials, not of metal for pipes
179996	<b>reinforcing</b> materials, not of metal, for machine belts
170004	<b>rings</b> of rubber
170017	<b>rubber</b> , raw or semi-worked / <b>gum</b> , raw or partly processed
170018	<b>rubber</b> stoppers
170109	<b>rubber</b> material for recapping tyres

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

170003	<b>safety</b> curtains of asbestos / <b>asbestos</b> safety curtains
170069	<b>sealants</b> for joints
170043	<b>seals</b> / <b>gaskets</b> / <b>joint</b> packings
170092	<b>self-adhesive</b> tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170053	<b>sheets</b> of reclaimed cellulose, other than for packing / <b>foil</b> of regenerated cellulose other than for packing / <b>foil</b> of regenerated cellulose, other than for packing
170021	<b>shock</b> absorbing buffers of rubber / <b>shock-absorbing</b> buffers of rubber
170061	<b>slag</b> wool [insulator]
170005	<b>slate</b> asbestos / <b>asbestos</b> slate
170068	<b>sleeves</b> of rubber for protecting parts of machines / <b>rubber</b> sleeves for protecting parts of machines
170008	<b>sound-proofing</b> materials
170093	<b>stops</b> of rubber
170014	<b>stuffing</b> of rubber or plastic / <b>padding</b> materials of rubber or plastics
170020	<b>synthetic</b> rubber
170075	<b>synthetic</b> resins [semi-finished products] / <b>artificial</b> resins [semi-finished products]
170047	<b>threads</b> of plastic for soldering / <b>soldering</b> threads of plastic
170095	<b>threads</b> of rubber, not for use in textiles
170105	<b>threads</b> of plastic materials, not for textile use
170040	<b>towing</b> materials / <b>packing</b> material
179995	<b>vacuum</b> cleaner hose, not of metal
170082	<b>valves</b> of indiarubber or vulcanized fibre / <b>valves</b> of indiarubber or vulcanized fiber
170083	<b>viscose</b> sheets, other than for wrapping / <b>viscose</b> sheets, other than for packing
170036	<b>vulcanite</b> [ebonite] / <b>ebonite</b> [vulcanite]
170100	<b>vulcanite</b> [ebonite] moulds / <b>ebonite</b> molds / <b>ebonite</b> [vulcanite] moulds / <b>ebonite</b> [vulcanite] molds / <b>ebonite</b> moulds / <b>vulcanite</b> [ebonite] molds
170046	<b>vulcanized</b> fibre / <b>vulcanized</b> fiber
179994	<b>wall</b> plugs of fibrous, elastic or plastic materials
170076	<b>washers</b> of rubber or vulcanized fiber / <b>washers</b> of rubber or vulcanised fibre
170009	<b>water-tight</b> rings / <b>stuffing</b> rings
170006	<b>watering</b> hose
170011	<b>waterproof</b> packings
170013	<b>weatherstripping</b> / <b>draught</b> excluder strips

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

170015	<b>weatherstripping</b> compositions
--------	--------------------------------------

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather, and goods made of these materials and not included in other classes; animal skins, hides; trunks and travelling bags; umbrellas, parasols and walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly leather, leather imitations, travel goods not included in other classes and saddlery.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- clothing, footwear, headgear (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
180002	<b>animal</b> skins
180073	<b>attaché</b> cases
180074	<b>bags</b> for climbers
180075	<b>bags</b> for campers
180080	<b>bands</b> of leather
180076	<b>beach</b> bags
180017	<b>bits</b> for animals [harness]
180056	<b>blinkers</b> [harness] / <b>blindern</b> [harness]
180089	<b>boxes</b> of leather or leather board
180098	<b>boxes</b> of vulcanised fibre
180011	<b>bridoons</b>
180083	<b>briefcases</b>
180038	<b>butts</b> [parts of hides]
180021	<b>card</b> cases [notecases]
180091	<b>cases</b> , of leather or leatherboard
180052	<b>casings</b> , of leather, for plate springs / <b>casings</b> , of leather, for springs
180061	<b>cat</b> o' nine tails
180088	<b>cattle</b> skins
180090	<b>chain</b> mesh purses, not of precious metal
180062	<b>chin</b> straps, of leather
180030	<b>collars</b> for animals
180037	<b>coverings</b> of skins [furs]
180054	<b>covers</b> for animals

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

180032	<b>curried</b> skins
180095	<b>dog</b> collars
180006	<b>fastenings</b> for saddles
180018	<b>frames</b> for umbrellas or parasols
180067	<b>fur-skins</b> / <b>fur</b>
180019	<b>game</b> bags
180008	<b>goldbeaters'</b> skin / <b>gold</b> beaters' skin
180009	<b>gut</b> for making sausages
180065	<b>handbag</b> frames
180077	<b>handbags</b>
180033	<b>harness</b> traces / <b>harness</b> straps
180048	<b>harness</b> fittings of iron
180055	<b>harness</b>
180099	<b>harness</b> fittings, not of precious metal
180100	<b>haversacks</b>
180059	<b>head-stalls</b> / <b>halters</b>
189998	<b>helmet</b> cases of leather
180025	<b>horse</b> collars
180026	<b>horse</b> blankets
180042	<b>imitation</b> leather
180027	<b>kid</b>
180053	<b>knee</b> pads for horses
180031	<b>leather</b> laces / <b>leather</b> leads / <b>leather</b> leashes
180036	<b>leather</b> thongs / <b>leather</b> straps
180039	<b>leather</b> , unworked or semi-worked
180040	<b>leather</b> twist / <b>leather</b> thread
180096	<b>leather</b> shoulder straps / <b>bandoliers</b> / <b>leather</b> shoulder belts / <b>shoulder</b> belts [straps], of leather
180022	<b>leatherboard</b>
180024	<b>linings</b> of leather for shoes / <b>linings</b> of leather for boots and shoes / <b>linings</b> of leather for boots
180063	<b>moleskin</b> [imitation of leather]
180001	<b>mountaineering</b> sticks / <b>alpenstocks</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

180013	<b>music</b> cases
180028	<b>muzzles</b>
180050	<b>nose</b> bags [feed bags]
180066	<b>parasols</b>
180069	<b>pocket</b> wallets
180079	<b>pouches</b> , of leather, for packaging / <b>bags</b> [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging / <b>envelopes</b> , of leather, for packaging
180010	<b>purses</b>
180064	<b>purses</b> , not of precious metal
180072	<b>reins</b>
180081	<b>riding</b> saddles
180058	<b>rucksacks</b>
180004	<b>saddle</b> trees
180097	<b>saddle</b> cloths for horses / <b>covers</b> for horse-saddles
180082	<b>saddlery</b>
180020	<b>school</b> bags / <b>school</b> satchels
180071	<b>shopping</b> bags
180094	<b>skins</b> of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes / <b>chamois</b> leather, other than for cleaning purposes
180044	<b>sling</b> bags for carrying infants
180046	<b>stirrup</b> leathers
180045	parts of rubber for <b>stirrups</b>
180012	<b>straps</b> for soldiers' equipment
180034	<b>straps</b> of leather [saddlery]
180035	<b>straps</b> for skates
180086	<b>suitcase</b> handles
189997	<b>tool</b> bags of leather
180057	<b>traces</b> [harness]
180029	<b>travelling</b> trunks
180078	<b>travelling</b> bags
180084	<b>travelling</b> sets [leatherware]
180041	<b>trimmings</b> of leather for furniture / <b>leather</b> trimmings for furniture



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

180092	<b>trunks</b> [luggage]
180003	<b>umbrella</b> rings
180007	<b>umbrella</b> or parasol ribs
180014	<b>umbrella</b> sticks
180051	<b>umbrella</b> covers
180068	<b>umbrella</b> handles
180043	<b>umbrellas</b>
180085	<b>valises</b>
180087	<b>valves</b> of leather
180016	<b>walking-stick</b> seats
180060	<b>walking-stick</b> handles / <b>cane</b> handles / <b>walking</b> stick handles
180015	<b>walking-sticks</b> / <b>canes</b>
180070	<b>wheeled</b> shopping bags
180049	<b>whips</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example: beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example: floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

Basic no.	Indication
199998	<b>advertisement</b> columns [structures] / <b>advertisement</b> columns
190002	<b>alabaster</b> glass
190003	<b>alabaster</b>
190067	<b>angle</b> irons, not of metal
190190	<b>aquaria</b> [structures]
190175	<b>arbours</b> [structures]
190142	<b>artificial</b> stone
190004	<b>asbestos</b> cement
190005	<b>asbestos</b> mortar
190013	<b>asphalt</b>
190014	<b>asphalt</b> paving
190184	<b>aviaries</b> , not of metal
190016	<b>balustrading</b>
190203	<b>bath</b> cubicles, not of metal
190195	<b>beacons</b> , not of metal, non-luminous
190040	<b>binding</b> agents for making stones / <b>binding</b> agents for making briquettes
190110	<b>binding</b> material for road repair
190194	<b>bird</b> baths [structures, not of metal]
190017	<b>bitumen</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190025	<b>bituminous</b> products for building
190082	<b>bituminous</b> coatings for roofing
190107	<b>blinds</b> [outdoor], not of metal and not of textile
190080	<b>branching</b> pipes, not of metal
190038	<b>bricks</b>
190027	<b>building</b> timber
190062	<b>building</b> paper
190063	<b>building</b> glass
190141	<b>building</b> stone
190223	<b>building</b> panels not of metal / <b>building</b> panels, not of metal
190061	<b>buildings</b> , not of metal
190119	<b>buildings</b> , transportable, not of metal
190202	<b>busts</b> of stone, concrete or marble
190042	<b>caissons</b> for construction work under water
190211	<b>calcareous</b> marl
190179	<b>casement</b> windows, not of metal
190148	<b>ceilings</b> , not of metal
190036	<b>cement</b> *
190057	<b>cement</b> slabs
190058	<b>cement</b> posts
190092	<b>cement</b> for furnaces
190093	<b>cement</b> for blast furnaces
190072	raw <b>chalk</b>
190212	<b>chimney</b> cowls, not of metal
190216	<b>chimney</b> pots, not of metal
190218	<b>chimney</b> shafts, not of metal / <b>chimney</b> flues, not of metal
199997	<b>chimneys</b>
190096	<b>clay</b> *
190105	<b>clinker</b> ballast
190097	<b>coal</b> tar
190051	materials for making and <b>coating</b> roads

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190129	<b>coatings</b> [building materials]
190023	<b>concrete</b>
190024	<b>concrete</b> building elements
190197	<b>construction</b> materials, not of metal / <b>building</b> materials, not of metal
190111	<b>cork</b> [compressed]
190064	<b>cornices</b> , not of metal
199492	<b>cornices</b>
190227	<b>crash</b> barriers, not of metal, for roads
199491	objects for <b>decoration</b> , of stone, concrete or marble / objects of stone, concrete or marble for <b>decoration</b>
190152	<b>diving</b> boards, not of metal
190154	<b>door</b> panels, not of metal
190209	<b>door</b> frames, not of metal / <b>door</b> casing, not of metal
190069	<b>doors</b> , not of metal*
190220	<b>drain</b> pipes, not of metal
190221	<b>drain</b> traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190039	<b>earth</b> for bricks
190020	<b>fair</b> huts
190090	<b>felt</b> for building
190135	<b>fences</b> , not of metal / <b>palings</b> , not of metal / <b>palisading</b> , not of metal
190012	<b>fire</b> burrs
190056	<b>fireproof</b> cement coatings
190188	<b>floating</b> docks, not of metal, for mooring boats / <b>mooring</b> bollards, not of metal
190147	<b>floors</b> , not of metal
190022	<b>folding</b> doors, not of metal
190091	<b>foundry</b> moulds, not of metal / <b>foundry</b> molds, not of metal
190050	<b>framework</b> , not of metal, for building / <b>framework</b> for building, not of metal
190015	<b>furrings</b> of wood
190153	<b>gates</b> , not of metal
190083	<b>girders</b> , not of metal / <b>beams</b> , not of metal
190121	<b>glass</b> granules for marking out roads / <b>glass</b> granules for road marking
190098	<b>granite</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190099	<b>gravel</b>
190167	<b>greenhouses</b> , transportable, not of metal
190048	<b>grog</b> [fired refractory material] / <b>fireclay</b>
190075	<b>gutter</b> pipes, not of metal
190044	<b>gutters</b> , not of metal
190102	<b>gypsum</b>
190156	<b>hen-houses</b> / <b>chicken-houses</b>
190009	<b>hips</b> for roofing
190210	<b>horticultural</b> frames, not of metal / <b>greenhouse</b> frames, not of metal
190019	<b>huts</b>
190180	<b>insulating</b> glass [building]
190103	<b>jalousies</b> , not of metal
190157	<b>joists</b> , not of metal
190109	<b>laths</b> , not of metal
190217	<b>lengthening</b> pieces, not of metal, for chimneys
190228	<b>letter</b> boxes of masonry
190052	<b>lime</b>
190043	<b>limestone</b> / <b>calcareous</b> stone
190114	<b>lintels</b> , not of metal
190116	<b>macadam</b>
190118	<b>magnesia</b> cement
190070	<b>manhole</b> covers, not of metal
190049	<b>mantlepieces</b>
190029	<b>manufactured</b> timber
190120	<b>marble</b>
190124	<b>masts</b> [poles], not of metal
190117	<b>monuments</b> , not of metal
190053	<b>mortar</b> for building
190126	<b>mosaics</b> for building
190127	<b>mouldable</b> wood / <b>modalable</b> wood
190065	<b>mouldings</b> , not of metal, for cornices / <b>moldings</b> , not of metal, for cornices

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190128	<b>mouldings</b> , not of metal, for building / <b>moldings</b> , not of metal, for building
190132	<b>olivine</b> for building
190205	<b>paint</b> spraying booths, not of metal
190045	<b>paperboard</b> for building / <b>building</b> cardboard
190199	installations, not of metal for <b>parking</b> bicycles / <b>bicycle</b> parking installations, not of metal
190106	<b>parquet</b> floor boards
190112	<b>parquet</b> flooring
190060	<b>partitions</b> , not of metal
190115	luminous <b>paving</b> / <b>lighting</b> slabs
190200	<b>paving</b> blocks, not of metal
190140	<b>perches</b>
190084	<b>pigsties</b>
190037	<b>pitch</b>
190149	<b>planks</b> [wood for building]
190054	<b>plaster</b>
190095	<b>plate</b> glass [windows], for building
190158	<b>platforms</b> , prefabricated, not of metal
190028	<b>plywood</b>
190123	<b>porches</b> , not of metal, for building
190079	<b>posts</b> , not of metal, for electric power lines / <b>poles</b> , not of metal, for electric power lines
190206	<b>posts</b> , not of metal
199490	<b>posts</b> , not of metal, for electricity mains cables
190011	<b>potters'</b> clay
190047	<b>potters'</b> clay [raw material]
190086	<b>props</b> , not of metal
190176	<b>railway</b> sleepers, not of metal / <b>railroad</b> ties, not of metal
190163	<b>reeds</b> , for building
190159	<b>refractory</b> materials
190191	<b>reinforcing</b> materials, not of metal, for building
190178	<b>rigid</b> pipes, not of metal [building]
190122	<b>road</b> marking sheets and strips of synthetic material

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190161	<b>road</b> coating materials
190073	<b>rock</b> crystal / <b>quartz</b>
190108	<b>rocket</b> launching platforms, not of metal
190066	<b>roof</b> flashing, not of metal
190071	<b>roof</b> coverings, not of metal
190007	<b>roofing</b> slates
190173	<b>roofing</b> , not of metal
190192	<b>safety</b> glass
190166	<b>sand</b> [except foundry <b>sand</b> ]
190100	<b>sandstone</b> for building
190101	<b>sandstone</b> tubes
190031	<b>sawn</b> timber
190078	<b>scaffolding</b> , not of metal
190185	<b>scantlings</b> [carpentry]
190059	<b>schists</b>
190136	<b>sheet</b> piles, not of metal / <b>pilings</b> , not of metal
190021	<b>shingle</b>
199996	<b>shower</b> stalls, not of metal
190198	<b>shuttering</b> , not of metal, for concrete
190133	<b>shutters</b> , not of metal
190137	<b>signalling</b> panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190164	<b>signs</b> , non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal, for roads
190165	non-luminous and non-mechanical <b>signs</b> , not of metal
190168	<b>silica</b> [quartz]
190162	<b>sills</b> , not of metal
190169	<b>silos</b> , not of metal
190010	<b>silver</b> sand
199995	<b>sinks</b> , not of metal
190139	<b>skating</b> rinks [structures, not of metal]
190219	<b>slabs</b> , not of metal / <b>paving</b> slabs, not of metal
190104	<b>slag</b> [building material]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190143	<b>slag</b> stone / <b>clinker</b> stone
190006	<b>slate</b>
190008	<b>slate</b> powder
190085	<b>stables</b>
190182	<b>stained-glass</b> windows
190074	<b>stair-treads</b> [steps], not of metal
190222	<b>staircases</b> , not of metal
190170	<b>statues</b> of stone, concrete or marble
190224	<b>statuettes</b> of stone, concrete or marble / <b>figurines</b> [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble
190125	<b>stave</b> wood / <b>cask</b> wood
190094	<b>stone</b>
190113	<b>stringers</b> [parts of staircases], not of metal
190150	<b>surfacing</b> s, not of metal, for building / <b>cladding</b> , not of metal, for building / <b>coverings</b> , not of metal, for building / <b>facings</b> , not of metal, for building / <b>linings</b> , not of metal, for building
190196	<b>swimming</b> pools [structures, not of metal]
190160	<b>tanks</b> of masonry
190171	<b>tar</b>
190018	<b>tarred</b> strips, for building
190155	<b>telegraph</b> posts, not of metal
199994	<b>telephone</b> boxes / <b>telephone</b> booths
190172	<b>terra cotta</b>
190214	<b>tile</b> floorings, not of metal / <b>floor</b> tiles, not of metal
190151	<b>tiles</b> , not of metal / <b>pantiles</b>
190081	<b>tomb</b> or grave enclosures, not of metal / <b>grave</b> or tomb enclosures, not of metal / <b>tomb</b> or grave enclosures not of metal
190174	<b>tombs</b> , not of metal
190225	<b>tombs</b> [monuments], not of metal
190088	<b>tombstone</b> plaques, not of metal / <b>gravestone</b> slabs, not of metal / <b>memorial</b> plaques, not of metal
190226	<b>tombstone</b> stelae, not of metal
190144	<b>tombstones</b> / <b>gravestones</b>
190177	<b>trellises</b> , not of metal / <b>lattice</b> work, not of metal
199489	<b>trinkets</b> of stone or marble



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

190145	<b>tufa</b>
190215	<b>vaults</b> , not of metal [burial]
190189	<b>wainscoting</b> , not of metal
190130	<b>wall</b> claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	<b>wall</b> linings, not of metal, for building
190213	<b>wall</b> tiles, not of metal, for building / <b>tiles</b> , not of metal, for building
190076	<b>water</b> pipes, not of metal
190077	<b>water-pipe</b> valves, not of metal or plastic
190181	<b>window</b> glass [except glass for vehicle <b>windows</b> ]
190183	<b>window</b> glass, for building
190208	<b>window</b> frames, not of metal
190068	<b>windows</b> , not of metal
190026	<b>wood</b> , semi-worked
190030	<b>wood</b> for making household utensils, etc. / <b>worked</b> timber
190032	<b>wood</b> paving
190033	<b>wood</b> veneers / <b>veneers</b>
190035	<b>wood</b> panelling / <b>floor</b> boards
190201	<b>wood-pulp</b> board, for building
190146	<b>works</b> of stonemasonry
190193	<b>works</b> of art of stone, concrete or marble
190186	<b>xylolith</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; goods (not included in other classes) of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastics; Explanatory Notes; This class includes mainly furniture and its parts and plastic goods, not included in other classes.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture and furniture for camping;
- bedding (for example: mattresses, spring mattresses, pillows);
- looking glasses and furnishing or toilet mirrors;
- registration number plates not of metal;
- letter boxes not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of mirrors, classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9);
- special furniture for medical use (Cl. 10);
- bedding linen (Cl. 24);
- eiderdowns (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
200158	<b>air</b> pillows, not for medical purposes
200201	<b>air</b> cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	<b>air</b> mattresses, not for medical purposes
200203	<b>ambroid</b> bars
200204	<b>ambroid</b> plates
200010	<b>animal</b> claws
200035	<b>animal</b> horns
200179	<b>animal</b> hooves
200063	<b>armchairs</b>
200163	<b>bakers'</b> bread baskets
200019	<b>bamboo</b>
200210	<b>barrels</b> , not of metal
209998	<b>basins</b> [wash stands]
200243	<b>baskets</b> , not of metal
200167	<b>bead</b> curtains for decoration
200124	<b>bed</b> fittings, not of metal
200139	<b>bed</b> casters, not of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200077	<b>bedding</b> [except linen]
200102	<b>beds</b>
200026	<b>bedsteads</b> [wood]
200001	<b>beehives</b>
200020	<b>benches</b> [furniture]
200106	work <b>benches</b>
200195	<b>bolsters</b>
200218	<b>bolts</b> , not of metal
200031	<b>bottle</b> racks
200219	<b>bottle</b> caps, not of metal
200238	<b>bottle</b> casings of wood
200208	<b>broom</b> handles, not of metal
200033	<b>brush</b> mountings
200223	<b>busts</b> of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200088	<b>cabinet</b> work
200228	<b>cases</b> of wood or plastic / <b>bins</b> of wood or plastic / <b>boxes</b> of wood or plastic
200120	<b>cask</b> stands, not of metal
200211	<b>cask</b> hoops, not of metal / <b>barrel</b> hoops, not of metal
200017	<b>casks</b> of wood for decanting wine
200119	<b>casks</b> , not of metal / <b>vats</b> , not of metal
200066	<b>chests</b> of drawers
200207	<b>chests</b> , not of metal / <b>bins</b> , not of metal
200126	<b>chopping</b> blocks [tables]
200112	<b>closures</b> , not of metal, for containers
200166	<b>clothes</b> hooks, not of metal
200114	<b>clothes-pins</b> / <b>clothes-pegs</b>
200059	<b>coat</b> hangers
200144	<b>coatstands</b>
200048	<b>coffin</b> fittings, not of metal
200047	<b>coffins</b>
200065	<b>containers</b> , not of metal, for liquid fuel

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200068	<b>containers</b> , not of metal
200071	<b>coral</b>
200073	<b>cork</b> bands
200029	<b>corks</b> for bottles
200030	<b>corks</b>
200076	<b>corozo</b>
200038	<b>costume</b> stands
200067	<b>counters</b> [tables]
209997	<b>covers</b> for clothing
200023	<b>cradles</b> / <b>bassinettes</b> / <b>cots</b>
200128	<b>crates</b>
200014	<b>cupboards</b>
200011	<b>curtain</b> rings
200101	<b>curtain</b> holders, not of textile material
200121	<b>curtain</b> rollers
200171	<b>curtain</b> rails
200175	<b>curtain</b> rods
200176	<b>curtain</b> hooks / <b>curtain</b> tie-backs
200078	<b>cushions</b>
200194	<b>deck</b> chairs
200003	<b>decorations</b> of plastic for foodstuffs
200012	<b>decorative</b> wall plaques, not of textile [furniture] / <b>decorative</b> wall plaques [furniture] not of textile
200036	<b>desks</b> [furniture]
200152	<b>desks</b>
200222	<b>dinner</b> wagons [furniture]
200002	<b>display</b> boards
200057	<b>display</b> stands
200085	<b>divans</b>
200058	<b>dog</b> kennels
200125	<b>door</b> fittings, not of metal
200170	<b>doors</b> for furniture

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

209996	<b>double</b> food racks for sheepfolds
200231	<b>drain</b> traps of plastic [valves] / <b>drain</b> traps [valves] of plastic
200083	<b>draughtman's</b> tables
200189	<b>dressing</b> tables
200227	<b>duckboards</b> , not of metal
200051	<b>easy</b> chairs
200173	<b>edgings</b> of plastic for furniture
200032	<b>embroidery</b> frames
200110	<b>fans</b> for personal use
200044	<b>filing</b> cabinets
200046	<b>fire</b> guards / <b>fire</b> screens [domestic] / <b>fireguards</b>
200021	<b>fishing</b> baskets
200127	<b>flagpoles</b>
209486	<b>flashing</b> , not of metal, for building
200069	<b>floating</b> containers, not of metal
200116	<b>flower-pot</b> pedestals
200115	<b>flower-stands</b> [furniture]
200117	<b>fodder</b> racks
200041	<b>furniture</b>
200113	<b>furniture</b> fittings, not of metal
200132	<b>furniture</b> of metal
200148	<b>furniture</b> partitions of wood / <b>partitions</b> of wood for furniture
200149	<b>furniture</b> casters, not of metal
200172	<b>furniture</b> shelves
200118	<b>gun</b> racks
200241	<b>hairstylists'</b> chairs
200143	<b>hampers</b> [baskets]
200146	<b>handling</b> pallets, not of metal
200053	<b>hat</b> stands
200052	<b>head-rests</b> [furniture]
200056	<b>hinges</b> , not of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200150	<b>honeycombs</b>
200080	<b>hooks</b> , not of metal, for clothes rails / <b>coathooks</b> , not of metal
200074	<b>horn</b> , unworked or semi-worked
200138	<b>hospital</b> beds
200155	<b>house</b> numbers, not of metal, non-luminous
200221	<b>identification</b> bracelets, not of metal, for hospitals / <b>identification</b> bracelets, not of metal, for hospital purposes
200043	<b>index</b> cabinets [furniture] / <b>index</b> cabinets [furniture]*
200131	<b>ivory</b> , unworked or semi-worked
200237	<b>jewelry</b> cases [caskets], not of precious metal / <b>jewellery</b> cases [caskets], not of precious metal
200197	<b>keyboards</b> , not of metal, for hanging keys
200075	<b>knife</b> handles, not of metal
209993	<b>ladders</b> , not of metal
200140	<b>latches</b> , not of metal
200141	<b>lecterns</b>
200244	<b>letter</b> boxes, not of metal or masonry
200024	<b>library</b> shelves
200054	<b>loading</b> pallets, not of metal
200055	<b>loading</b> gauge rods, not of metal, for railway wagons / <b>loading</b> gauge rods, not of metal, for railway waggons
200192	<b>lockers</b>
200181	<b>locks</b> , not of metal, for vehicles
209992	<b>locks</b> , not of metal
200135	<b>magazine</b> racks
200079	<b>mattresses</b> *
200122	<b>meat</b> chests, not of metal
200015	<b>medicine</b> cabinets
200098	<b>meerschau</b>
200193	<b>mirrors</b> [looking glasses]
200093	<b>mobile</b> boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers / <b>boarding</b> stairs, not of metal, mobile, for passengers
200151	<b>mobiles</b> [decoration]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200153	<b>mother</b> of pearl [unworked or semi-worked]
200190	<b>mouldings</b> for picture frames / <b>moldings</b> for picture frames
200154	<b>nameplates</b> , not of metal / <b>identity</b> plates, not of metal
200007	<b>nesting</b> boxes for household pets / <b>beds</b> for household pets / <b>kennels</b> for household pets
200109	<b>nesting</b> boxes
200134	<b>newspaper</b> display stands
200130	<b>number</b> plates, not of metal / <b>registration</b> plates, not of metal
200097	<b>nuts</b> , not of metal
200037	<b>office</b> furniture
200090	<b>oyster</b> shells
200100	<b>packaging</b> containers of plastic
200225	<b>picture</b> frames / <b>picture</b> frame brackets / <b>picture</b> rods [frames]
200157	<b>pillows</b>
200217	<b>pins</b> , not of metal [pegs] / <b>dowels</b> , not of metal / <b>pegs</b> , not of metal [pins]
200016	<b>pipe</b> or cable clips of plastics / <b>cable</b> and pipe clips of plastics / <b>cable</b> or pipe clips of plastics
200160	<b>plaited</b> straw [except matting]
200198	<b>plate</b> racks
200022	<b>playpens</b> for babies
200213	<b>plugs</b> , not of metal / <b>bungs</b> , not of metal
200242	<b>poles</b> , not of metal
200108	<b>racks</b> [furniture]
200133	<b>rattan</b>
200178	<b>reeds</b> [plaiting material]
200103	<b>reels</b> , not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
209991	<b>reels</b> of wood for yarn, silk, cord, etc.
200099	<b>removable</b> mats or covers for sinks / <b>mats</b> , removable, for sinks
200216	<b>rivets</b> , not of metal
200094	<b>school</b> furniture
200165	<b>screens</b> [furniture]
209995	<b>screens</b> , not of metal / <b>hurdles</b> , not of metal
200215	<b>screws</b> , not of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200111	<b>scythe</b> handles, not of metal
200050	<b>seats / chairs</b> [seats]
200182	<b>seats</b> of metal
200233	<b>shells</b>
200062	<b>shelves</b> for filing-cabinets [furniture]
200191	<b>shelves</b> for storage
200200	<b>showcases</b> [furniture]
200034	<b>sideboards</b>
200253	<b>signboards</b> of wood or plastic
209484	<b>signs</b> of wood
200013	<b>silvered</b> glass [mirrors]
200136	<b>slatted</b> indoor blinds
200234	<b>sleeping</b> bags for camping
200183	<b>sofas</b>
200185	<b>spring</b> mattresses
200049	<b>stag</b> antlers
200105	<b>stair</b> rods
200091	<b>stakes</b> for plants or trees
200212	<b>stands</b> for calculating machines
200187	<b>statues</b> of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200239	<b>statuettes</b> of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / <b>figurines</b> [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200087	<b>staves</b> of wood
200147	<b>steps</b> [ladders], not of metal
200235	<b>stools / footstools</b>
200214	<b>stoppers</b> , not of metal / <b>sealing</b> caps, not of metal
200220	<b>stoppers</b> for bottles, not of glass, metal or rubber / <b>bottle</b> closures, not of metal
200159	<b>straw</b> mattresses / <b>straw</b> mattress
200161	<b>straw</b> plaits
200162	<b>straw</b> edgings
200028	<b>straws</b> for drinking / <b>drinking</b> straws
200006	<b>stuffed</b> animals



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200156	<b>stuffed</b> birds
200169	<b>table</b> tops
200070	<b>tables</b> *
200188	<b>tables</b> of metal
200064	<b>tailors'</b> dummies / <b>dressmakers'</b> dummies / <b>mannequins</b>
200174	<b>tanks</b> , not of metal nor of masonry / <b>reservoirs</b> , not of metal nor of masonry
200042	<b>taps</b> for casks [not of metal]
200082	<b>tea</b> trolleys / <b>tea</b> carts
200168	<b>tent</b> pegs, not of metal
200142	<b>tool</b> handles, not of metal / <b>tool</b> handles
200045	<b>tortoiseshell</b> imitation
200089	<b>tortoiseshell</b>
200084	<b>towel</b> dispensers, fixed, not of metal / <b>towel</b> dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200145	<b>transport</b> pallets, not of metal
200072	<b>trays</b> , not of metal*
209990	<b>trestles</b>
209483	<b>trinkets</b> of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200206	<b>troughs</b> , not of metal, for mixing mortar
200095	<b>typing</b> desks / <b>shelves</b> for typewriters
200164	<b>umbrella</b> stands
200186	<b>valves</b> , not of metal, other than parts of machines
200209	<b>vice</b> benches, not of metal / <b>vice</b> benches not of metal
209989	<b>vices</b> , not of metal
209485	<b>wall</b> plugs of wood / <b>plugs</b> [dowels] of wood
200236	<b>water-pipe</b> valves of plastic
200060	<b>wax</b> figures
209487	objects of wood, <b>wax</b> , plaster or of plastic, for decoration
200039	<b>waxcomb</b> for beehives / <b>artificial</b> honeycombs / <b>comb</b> foundations for beehives / <b>foundations</b> for beehives / <b>sections</b> of wood for beehives
200018	<b>whalebone</b> , unworked or semi-worked
200199	<b>wickerwork</b>
200104	<b>winding</b> spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

200123	<b>window</b> fittings, not of metal
200027	<b>wood</b> ribbon
200205	<b>works</b> of art, of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / <b>works</b> of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200180	<b>writing</b> desks
200005	<b>yellow</b> amber

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers (not of precious metal or coated therewith); combs and sponges; brushes (except paint brushes); brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; steelwool; unworked or semi-worked glass (except glass used in building); glassware, porcelain and earthenware not included in other classes.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly small, hand-operated, utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use as well as toilet utensils, glassware and articles in porcelain.

This Class includes, in particular:

- utensils and containers for household and kitchen use, for example: kitchen utensils, pails, and pans of iron, aluminium, plastics and other materials, small hand-operated apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing, etc;
- candle extinguishers, not of precious metal;
- electric combs;
- electric toothbrushes;
- dish stands and decanter stands.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing, etc., driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- razors and shaving apparatus, clippers (hand instruments), metal implements and utensils for manicure and pedicure (Cl. 8);
- cleaning preparations, soaps, etc. (Cl. 3);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20).

Basic no.	Indication
210233	<b>aerosol</b> dispensers, not for medical purposes
210010	<b>animal</b> bristles [brushware]
210025	<b>basins</b> [receptacles]
210266	<b>baskets</b> , for domestic use, not of precious metal
210156	<b>basting</b> spoons, for kitchen use
210238	<b>beaters</b> , non-electric
210032	<b>beer</b> mugs
210019	<b>bird</b> baths*
210059	<b>bird-cages</b>
210096	<b>blenders</b> , non-electric, for household purposes
210041	<b>boot</b> jacks
210048	<b>bottle</b> openers
219486	<b>bottle</b> stands / <b>bottle</b> stands [crockery] / <b>coasters</b> [crockery] / <b>decanter</b> stands [earthenware]
210045	<b>bottles</b>
210039	<b>bowls</b> [basins] / <b>basins</b> [bowls]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210036	metal <b>boxes</b> for dispensing paper towels / <b>boxes</b> of metal, for dispensing paper towels
210243	<b>boxes</b> of glass
210017	<b>bread</b> baskets [domestic]
210169	<b>bread</b> boards
210020	<b>brooms</b>
210053	<b>brush</b> goods
210054	material for <b>brush</b> -making
210014	<b>brushes</b>
210251	<b>brushes</b> , electric [except parts of machines]
210278	<b>brushes</b> for cleaning tanks and containers
210127	<b>buckets</b> made of woven fabrics
210252	<b>busts</b> of china, terra-cotta or glass
210030	<b>butter</b> dishes / <b>butter-dish</b> covers
210223	<b>buttonhooks</b>
210058	<b>cabarets</b> [trays], not of precious metal
210142	<b>cake</b> moulds / <b>cake</b> molds
210242	<b>candle</b> rings, not of precious metal
210295	<b>candle</b> extinguishers, not of precious metal
210245	<b>candlesticks</b> , not of precious metal / <b>candelabra</b> [candlesticks], not of precious metal
210244	<b>candy</b> boxes, not of precious metal / <b>boxes</b> for sweetmeats, not of precious metal
210008	<b>carpet</b> beaters [hand instruments] / <b>carpet</b> beaters [not being machines]
210021	<b>carpet</b> sweepers
210070	<b>cauldrons</b>
210068	<b>ceramics</b> for household purposes
210192	<b>chamber</b> pots
210265	<b>cheese-dish</b> covers
210078	<b>china</b> ornaments
210067	<b>cinder</b> sifters [household utensils]
210104	<b>cleaning</b> instruments
210091	<b>closures</b> for pot lids
210205	<b>clothes</b> racks [for drying] / <b>clothes</b> horses / <b>clothes</b> drying racks

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210113	<b>cloths</b> impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
210060	<b>coal</b> scuttles
210254	<b>coffee</b> grinders, hand operated
210255	<b>coffee</b> services, not of precious metal
210256	<b>coffee</b> filters, non-electric
210257	<b>coffee</b> percolators, non-electric
210287	<b>coffee-pots</b> , non-electric, not of precious metal
210128	<b>comb</b> cases
210075	<b>combs</b> for animals
210076	<b>combs</b>
210176	electric <b>combs</b>
210199	<b>containers</b> , not of precious metal, for household or kitchen use
219485	<b>containers</b> , not of precious metal, for household purposes
210103	<b>cookery</b> moulds / <b>cookery</b> molds
210026	<b>cooking</b> pot sets
210049	<b>cooking</b> pins of metal / <b>cooking</b> skewers, of metal
210101	<b>cooking</b> pots
210274	<b>cooking</b> utensils, non-electric
210043	<b>corkscrews</b>
210087	<b>cosmetic</b> utensils
210268	<b>cotton</b> waste for cleaning
210129	<b>crockery</b> / <b>earthenware</b>
219989	<b>cruets</b>
210160	<b>crumb</b> trays
210098	<b>crystal</b> [glassware]
210220	<b>cups</b> , not of precious metal
210028	<b>curry-combs</b> [for cattle] / <b>curry</b> combs
210108	<b>cutting</b> boards for the kitchen
219484	<b>darning</b> lasts
210063	<b>decanters</b>
219483	objects for <b>decoration</b> , of porcelain, terra cotta or glass / objects of <b>porcelain</b> , terra-cotta or glass, for decoration

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210040	<b>demijohns / carboys</b>
210277	<b>deodorising</b> apparatus for personal use
210269	<b>dish</b> covers / <b>covers</b> for dishes
219482	<b>dish</b> stands [earthenware]
210208	<b>dishes</b> , not of precious metal / <b>services</b> [tableware], not of precious metal / <b>tableware</b> , not of precious metal
210182	<b>door-handles</b> of porcelain
210034	<b>drinking</b> vessels
210086	<b>drinking</b> horns
210144	<b>drinking</b> flasks for travellers / <b>bottle</b> gourds
210126	<b>drying</b> racks for washing
210111	<b>dusting</b> apparatus, non-electric
210282	<b>dusting</b> cloths [rags]
210181	<b>earthenware</b> saucepans
210165	<b>egg</b> cups / <b>egg</b> cups, not of precious metal
210201	<b>egg</b> timers [sand glasses]
210119	<b>enamelled</b> glass
210219	<b>epergnes</b> , not of precious metal
210215	<b>eyebrow</b> brushes
210281	<b>feather-dusters</b>
210284	<b>fibreglass</b> other than for insulation or textile use / <b>fiberglass</b> other than for insulation or textile use
210286	<b>fibreglass</b> thread, not for textile use / <b>fiberglass</b> thread, not for textile use
210289	<b>flasks</b> , not of precious metal
210112	<b>flat-iron</b> stands
210133	<b>flower</b> pots
210253	<b>flower-pot</b> covers, not of paper
210069	<b>fly</b> swatters / <b>fly</b> catchers [traps or whisks]
210293	<b>food</b> cooling devices, containing heat exchange fluids, for household purposes / <b>food</b> cooling devices containing heat exchange fluids, for household purposes
210089	<b>fruit</b> cups
210138	<b>fruit</b> presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	<b>frying</b> pans

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210121	<b>funnels</b>
210125	<b>furniture</b> dusters
210009	<b>glass</b> vials [receptacles] / <b>glass</b> bulbs [receptacles]
210022	<b>glass</b> flasks [containers]
210033	<b>glass</b> jars [carboys]
210042	<b>glass</b> stoppers / <b>glass</b> caps
210044	<b>glass</b> bowls
210085	<b>glass</b> [receptacles]
210149	<b>glass</b> , unworked or semi-worked [except building <b>glass</b> ]
210152	<b>glass</b> wool other than for insulation
210229	<b>glass</b> incorporating fine electrical conductors
210231	<b>glass</b> for vehicle windows
219991	<b>glass</b> for signal lights [headlights]
210141	<b>glove</b> stretchers
210290	<b>gloves</b> for household purposes
210084	<b>glue-pots</b>
210197	<b>graters</b> [household utensils]
219997	<b>griddles</b> / <b>grills</b> [cooking]
219998	<b>gridirons</b>
210146	<b>grill</b> supports / <b>gridiron</b> supports
210055	<b>hair</b> for brushes
210035	<b>heat</b> insulated containers for beverages
210062	<b>heat-insulated</b> containers
210239	<b>heaters</b> for feeding bottles, non-electric
210132	<b>holders</b> for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210073	<b>horse</b> brushes
219996	<b>hot</b> water bottles, non-electric
210099	<b>ice</b> cube moulds / <b>ice</b> cube molds
210196	<b>ice</b> pails / <b>coolers</b> [ice pails] / <b>ice</b> buckets
210150	<b>insect</b> traps
210093	<b>ironing</b> board covers [shaped]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210179	<b>ironing</b> boards
210246	<b>kettles</b> , non-electric
210272	<b>kitchen</b> containers, not of precious metal
210273	<b>kitchen</b> utensils, not of precious metal
210090	<b>knife</b> rests for the table
210249	<b>knobs</b> of porcelain
210052	<b>lamp-glass</b> brushes
210110	<b>large-toothed</b> combs for the hair
210081	<b>lemon</b> squeezers
210155	<b>liqueur</b> sets
210157	<b>majolica</b>
210074	<b>mangers</b> for animals / <b>feeding</b> troughs for animals
210064	<b>menu</b> card holders
210140	<b>mess-tins</b>
210162	<b>mills</b> for domestic purposes, hand operated
210158	<b>mixing</b> machines, non-electric, for household purposes / <b>domestic</b> grinders, non-electric / <b>kitchen</b> mixers, non-electric
210224	<b>money</b> boxes, not of metal
210135	<b>mops</b>
210161	<b>mosaics</b> of glass, not for building
210079	<b>moulds</b> [kitchen utensils] / <b>molds</b> [kitchen utensils]
210216	<b>mouse</b> traps
210232	<b>mugs</b> , not of precious metal / <b>goblets</b> , not of precious metal
210050	<b>nail</b> brushes
210200	<b>napkin</b> rings, not of precious metal
210210	<b>napkin</b> holders, not of precious metal
210164	<b>nest</b> eggs [artificial]
210012	<b>nozzles</b> for sprinkler hose
210292	<b>oil</b> cruets, not of precious metal / <b>cruet</b> stands for oil and vinegar, not of precious metal
210166	<b>opal</b> glass
210167	<b>opaline</b> glass
210023	<b>pails</b> / <b>buckets</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210230	<b>painted</b> glassware
210173	<b>paper</b> plates
210184	<b>pepper</b> mills, hand-operated
210185	<b>pepper</b> pots, not of precious metal
210056	<b>perfume</b> burners
210228	<b>perfume</b> vaporizers / <b>perfume</b> sprayers
210170	fitted <b>picnic</b> baskets [including dishes]
210188	<b>pig</b> bristles
210143	<b>plate</b> glass [raw material]
210107	<b>plates</b> to prevent milk boiling over
210100	<b>polishing</b> leather
210186	<b>polishing</b> apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210187	<b>polishing</b> materials [for making shiny] [except preparations, paper and stone]
210294	<b>polishing</b> gloves
219993	<b>polishing</b> irons [smoothing tools]
210189	<b>porcelain</b> ware
210092	<b>pot</b> lids
210153	<b>pots</b>
210271	<b>pots</b> , not of precious metal / <b>jugs</b> , not of precious metal / <b>pitchers</b> , not of precious metal
210193	<b>pottery</b>
210011	<b>poultry</b> rings
210148	<b>powder</b> puffs
210195	<b>powder</b> compacts, not of precious metal
210114	<b>powdered</b> glass for decoration
210236	<b>pressure</b> cookers [autoclaves], non-electric / <b>autoclaves</b> [pressure cookers], non-electric
210077	<b>rags</b> for cleaning / <b>cloth</b> for cleaning / <b>cloths</b> for cleaning
210198	<b>rat</b> traps
210047	<b>refrigerating</b> bottles
210109	appliances for <b>removing</b> make-up [non-electric]
210018	<b>rings</b> for birds
210175	<b>rolling</b> pins [domestic]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210183	<b>roses</b> for watering cans / <b>nozzles</b> for watering cans
210202	<b>sacred</b> vessels, not of precious metal
210203	<b>salad</b> bowls, not of precious metal
210204	<b>salt</b> shakers, not of precious metal / <b>salt</b> cellars, not of precious metal
210066	<b>saucepan</b> scourers of metal
210212	<b>saucers</b> , not of precious metal
210102	<b>scoops</b> [tableware]
210168	<b>scouring</b> pads of metal / <b>pads</b> , of metal, for cleaning
210137	<b>scrubbing</b> brushes
210082	<b>shakers</b> / <b>mixers</b> , manual [cocktail shakers]
210240	<b>shaving</b> brushes
219995	metal <b>shavings</b>
210072	<b>shirt</b> stretchers
210213	<b>shoe</b> horns
210071	<b>shoe-brushes</b> / <b>brushes</b> for footwear
210120	<b>shoe-trees</b> [stretchers] / <b>boot</b> trees [stretchers]
210097	<b>sieves</b> [household utensils]
210061	<b>sifters</b> [household utensils]
210279	<b>signboards</b> of porcelain or glass
210118	<b>siphons</b> for carbonated water
210263	<b>skins</b> of chamois for cleaning / <b>buckskin</b> for cleaning / <b>chamois</b> leather for cleaning
210139	<b>smoke</b> absorbers for household purposes
210037	<b>soap</b> boxes
210117	<b>soap</b> dispensers
210191	<b>soap</b> holders / <b>dishes</b> for soap
210214	<b>soup</b> bowls, not of precious metal
210122	<b>spice</b> sets
210124	<b>sponge</b> holders
210280	<b>sponges</b> for household purposes
210027	<b>spouts</b>
210015	<b>sprinklers</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210241	<b>stands</b> for shaving brushes / <b>shaving</b> brush stands
210217	<b>statues</b> , of porcelain, terra-cotta or glass
210285	<b>statuettes</b> , of porcelain, terra-cotta or glass / <b>figurines</b> [statuettes] of porcelain, terra-cotta or glass
219988	<b>steel</b> wool
219992	<b>steel</b> shavings
210065	<b>stew-pans</b>
210088	<b>strainers</b> for household purposes
210174	<b>strainers</b> , not of precious metal
210221	<b>stretchers</b> for clothing / <b>clothing</b> stretchers
210218	<b>sugar</b> bowls, not of precious metal
210206	<b>syringes</b> for watering flowers and plants / <b>sprinklers</b> for watering flowers and plants
210235	<b>table</b> plates, not of precious metal
210291	<b>tankards</b> , not of precious metal
210147	<b>tar-brushes</b> , long handled
210177	<b>tart</b> scoops / <b>pie</b> servers
210038	<b>tea</b> caddies, not of precious metal
210209	<b>tea</b> services, not of precious metal
210248	<b>tea</b> infusers, not of precious metal / <b>tea</b> balls, not of precious metal
210288	<b>tea-strainers</b> , not of precious metal
210222	<b>teapots</b> , not of precious metal
210007	<b>thermally</b> insulated containers for food
210094	<b>tie</b> presses
210051	<b>toilet</b> brushes
210116	<b>toilet</b> paper holders
210123	<b>toilet</b> sponges
210225	<b>toilet</b> utensils
210250	<b>toothbrushes</b>
210276	<b>toothbrushes</b> , electric
210275	<b>toothpick</b> holders, not of precious metal
210105	<b>toothpicks</b>
210194	<b>trash</b> cans / <b>dust</b> bins / <b>dustbins</b> / <b>garbage</b> cans / <b>refuse</b> bins

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

210180	<b>trays</b> for domestic purposes, of paper
210267	<b>trays</b> for domestic purposes, not of precious metal
219481	<b>trinkets</b> of porcelain, terra-cotta or of glass
210001	<b>troughs</b>
210095	<b>troughs</b> for livestock / <b>mangers</b> for livestock
210171	<b>trouser</b> presses
210172	<b>trouser</b> stretchers
210226	<b>urns</b> , not of precious metal
210159	<b>utensils</b> for household purposes, not of precious metal
210003	<b>vacuum</b> cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
210046	<b>vacuum</b> bottles / <b>insulating</b> flasks
210115	fitted <b>vanity</b> cases / <b>toilet</b> cases
210190	<b>vases</b> , not of precious metal
210154	<b>vegetable</b> dishes
210211	<b>vessels</b> of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210283	<b>vitreous</b> silica fibres, not for textile use / <b>vitreous</b> silica fibers, not for textile use
219990	<b>warming</b> pans for beds, non-electric / <b>bedwarmers</b> , non-electric
210006	<b>washing</b> boards
210106	<b>washtubs</b> / <b>lye</b> wash-tubs
210013	<b>watering</b> devices / <b>sprinkling</b> devices
210016	<b>watering</b> cans
210080	<b>wax-polishing</b> appliances for parquet floors, non-electric
210264	<b>wax-polishing</b> appliances, non-electric, for shoes
210134	<b>whisks</b> , non-electric, for household purposes
210178	<b>wine-tasters</b> [siphons] / <b>pipettes</b> [wine-tasters]
210163	<b>wool</b> waste for cleaning
219994	metallic <b>wool</b>
210234	<b>works</b> of art, of porcelain, terra-cotta or glass

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 22

Ropes, string, nets, tents, awnings, tarpaulins, sails, sacks and bags (not included in other classes); padding and stuffing materials (except of rubber or plastics); raw fibrous textile materials.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly rope and sail manufacture products, padding and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines in natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15);
- certain nets, sacs and bags (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
220065	<b>animal</b> hair
220058	<b>awnings</b> of textile
220068	<b>bags</b> [sacks] for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
220078	<b>bands</b> , not of metal, for wrapping or binding / <b>thread</b> , not of metal, for wrapping or binding
229492	<b>binding</b> thread, not of metal, for harvester-threshers
229493	<b>binding</b> thread, not of metal, for harvester-binders
220084	<b>cables</b> , not of metal
220012	<b>camel</b> hair
220051	<b>carded</b> wool
220034	<b>cleaning</b> tow
220018	<b>coconut</b> fibre / <b>cocoanut</b> fibre / <b>coconut</b> fiber
220019	<b>cocoons</b>
220052	<b>combed</b> wool
220089	<b>cords</b> for hanging pictures, etc.
220025	raw <b>cotton</b>
220026	<b>cotton</b> tow
220090	<b>cotton</b> waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220085	<b>covers</b> for camouflage
220028	<b>down</b> [feathers]
220029	<b>eider</b> down
220070	<b>esparto</b> grass

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

220057	<b>feathers</b> for bedding
220064	<b>feathers</b> for stuffing upholstery
220010	raw <b>fibrous</b> textile
220036	<b>fibrous</b> gaskets for ships
220011	<b>fishing</b> nets
220072	<b>fleece</b> wool
220093	<b>glass</b> fibres for textile use / <b>glass</b> fibers for textile use
220044	<b>grasses</b> for upholstering
220017	<b>hair</b>
220043	<b>hammocks</b>
220013	<b>hemp</b>
220015	<b>hemp</b> bands
220027	<b>horsehair</b>
220046	<b>jute</b>
220047	<b>kapok</b>
220054	<b>liber</b>
229998	raw <b>linen</b>
229491	<b>lines</b> for blinds and shutters / <b>cords</b> for blinds and shutters
220009	<b>nets</b> for camouflage
220094	<b>nets</b> *
220049	<b>network</b>
220031	<b>packing</b> [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber or plastics
220032	<b>packing</b> string
220080	<b>packing</b> , of straw, for bottles / <b>bottle</b> envelopes of straw / <b>straw</b> wrappers for bottles
220091	<b>packing</b> rope
220092	<b>plastic</b> fibres for textile use / <b>plastic</b> fibers for textile use
220067	<b>raffia</b>
220066	<b>ramie</b> fibre
220023	<b>rope</b> ladders
229996	<b>ropemaking-trade</b> articles
220020	<b>ropes</b> , not of metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

220021	<b>ropes*</b>
220069	<b>sacks</b> [bags] of textile, for packaging / <b>bags</b> [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging
220088	<b>sash</b> cords
220006	<b>sawdust</b>
220074	<b>seaweed</b> for stuffing / <b>sea</b> wrack
220042	<b>sheaf</b> binding yarns
229490	<b>ships'</b> sails
220073	<b>shorn</b> wool
220008	raw <b>silk</b>
220016	<b>silk</b> waste / <b>schappe</b> [raw silk waste]
220040	<b>silk</b> flock
220077	<b>sisal</b>
220083	<b>slings</b> , not of metal, for handling loads
220048	<b>snares</b> [nets]
220082	<b>straps</b> , not of metal, for handling loads / <b>belts</b> , not of metal, for handling loads / <b>braces</b> , not of metal, for handling loads / <b>harness</b> , not of metal, for handling loads
220062	<b>straw</b> for stuffing upholstery
220035	<b>string</b>
220003	<b>strips</b> for tying-up vines
220007	<b>stuffing</b> / <b>flock</b> [stuffing]
220030	<b>stuffing</b> , not of rubber or plastic / <b>padding</b> materials, not of rubber or plastics
220002	<b>tarpaulins</b>
220001	<b>tarred</b> brattice cloth / <b>brattice</b> cloth
220071	<b>tents</b> / <b>awnings</b>
220076	<b>textile</b> fibres / <b>textile</b> fibers
220014	<b>tow</b>
220038	<b>twine</b> made of paper
220039	<b>twine</b> for nets
220075	<b>vehicle</b> covers
220037	<b>vitreous</b> silica fibres for textile use / <b>vitreous</b> silica fibers for textile use
220060	<b>wadding</b> for filtering
220061	<b>wadding</b> for padding and stuffing upholstery

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

220055	<b>wax</b> ends
220022	<b>whipcord</b>
220004	<b>wood</b> shavings
220005	<b>wood</b> wool
220041	<b>wool</b> flock
220050	raw or treated <b>wool</b>
229995	<b>wool</b> tops
229997	<b>wool</b> packs
220063	<b>wrapping</b> or binding bands, not of metal



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

#### Explanatory Note

Basic no.	Indication
230006	<b>coir</b> thread and yarn
230002	<b>cotton</b> thread and yarn
230015	<b>darning</b> thread and yarn
230019	<b>elastic</b> thread and yarn for textile use
230003	<b>embroidery</b> thread and yarn
230017	<b>fibreglass</b> thread for textile use / <b>fiberglass</b> thread for textile use
230005	<b>hemp</b> thread and yarn
230011	<b>jute</b> thread and yarn
230013	<b>linen</b> thread and yarn
230014	<b>rayon</b> thread and yarn
230018	<b>rubber</b> thread for textile use
230009	<b>sewing</b> thread and yarn
230007	<b>silk</b> thread and yarn
230008	<b>spun</b> cotton
230010	<b>spun</b> thread and yarn
230016	<b>spun</b> silk
230020	<b>threads</b> of plastic materials for textile use
230004	<b>woollen</b> thread and yarn
230012	<b>worsted</b> / <b>spun</b> wool
230001	<b>yarn*</b> / <b>thread*</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 24

Textiles and textile goods, not included in other classes; bed and table covers.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly textiles (piece goods) and textile covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- bedding linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special textiles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- electrically heated blankets (Cl. 10);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18).

Basic no.	Indication
240001	<b>adhesive</b> fabric for application by heat
240006	<b>banners</b>
240005	<b>bath</b> linen [except clothing]
240032	<b>bed</b> covers of paper
240068	<b>bed</b> linen
240099	<b>bed</b> clothes
240007	<b>billiard</b> cloth
240065	<b>blinds</b> of textile
240009	<b>bolting</b> cloth
240011	<b>brocades</b>
240010	<b>buckram</b>
240043	<b>bunting</b>
240095	<b>calico</b>
240015	<b>canvas</b> for tapestry or embroidery
240053	<b>cheese</b> cloth
240023	<b>cheviots</b> [cloth]
240013	<b>cloth</b> * / <b>textile</b> material
240028	<b>cotton</b> fabrics
240059	loose <b>covers</b> for furniture / <b>covers</b> [loose] for furniture
240035	<b>crepe</b> [fabric]
240036	<b>crepon</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

240047	<b>curtain</b> holders of textile material
240085	<b>curtains</b> of textile or plastic
240037	<b>damask</b>
249495	<b>decanter</b> mats of cloth / <b>coasters</b> of textile
240069	<b>diapered</b> linen
249494	<b>dish</b> mats of cloth
249997	<b>dish</b> cloths / <b>dish</b> cloth
240082	<b>door</b> curtains
240044	<b>drugget</b>
240045	<b>eiderdowns</b> [down coverlets]
240046	<b>elastic</b> woven material
240090	<b>esparto</b> fabric
240002	<b>fabric</b> , impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons / <b>fabric</b> impervious to gases for aeronautical balloons
240003	<b>fabric</b> of imitation animal skins
240008	<b>fabric</b> *
240021	<b>fabric</b> for boots and shoes
240087	<b>face</b> towels of textile
240027	<b>felt</b> *
240104	<b>fibreglass</b> fabrics for textile use / <b>fiberglass</b> fabrics, for textile use
240105	<b>filtering</b> materials of textile
240042	<b>flags</b>
240050	<b>flannel</b> [fabric]
240052	<b>frieze</b> [cloth]
240075	<b>furniture</b> coverings of textile / <b>coverings</b> of plastic for furniture
240054	<b>fustian</b> / <b>dimity</b>
240056	<b>gauze</b> [cloth]
240048	<b>glass-cloth</b>
240057	<b>gummed</b> cloth, other than for stationery
240058	<b>haircloth</b> [sackcloth]
240078	<b>handkerchiefs</b> of textile
240019	<b>hat</b> linings, of textile, in the piece

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

240017	<b>hemp</b> fabric
240018	<b>hemp</b> cloth
240071	<b>household</b> linen
240062	<b>jersey</b> [fabric]
240063	<b>jute</b> fabric
240092	<b>knitted</b> fabric
240102	<b>labels</b> [cloth]
240067	<b>linen</b> cloth
240038	<b>lingerie</b> fabric
240020	<b>lining</b> fabric for shoes
240039	<b>linings</b> [textile]
240073	<b>marabouts</b> [cloth]
240030	<b>mattress</b> covers
240077	<b>moleskin</b> [fabric]
240079	<b>mosquito</b> nets
240093	<b>net</b> curtains
240025	<b>oilcloth</b> [for use as tablecloths]
240080	<b>pillowcases</b>
240081	<b>plastic</b> material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	<b>printed</b> calico cloth
240106	<b>printers'</b> blankets of textile
240029	<b>quilts</b> / <b>bed</b> covers / <b>bedspreads</b> / <b>coverlets</b> [bedspreads]
240024	<b>rags</b>
240083	<b>ramie</b> fabric
240084	<b>rayon</b> fabric
240051	<b>sanitary</b> flannel
240086	<b>saris</b>
240040	<b>sheets</b> [textile]
240041	<b>shrouds</b>
240060	<b>silk</b> fabrics for printing patterns
240088	<b>silk</b> [cloth]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

240100	<b>sleeping</b> bags [sheeting]
240022	<b>table</b> runners
240070	<b>table</b> linen [textile]
240076	<b>table</b> napkins of textile / <b>serviettes</b> of textile
249489	<b>table</b> mats of textile or plastic
249490	<b>table</b> mats of textile
249491	<b>table</b> covers
249492	<b>table</b> cloths of textile
249488	<b>tablecloths</b> of textile or plastic
240091	<b>taffeta</b> [cloth]
240031	<b>tick</b> [linen]
240074	<b>ticks</b> [mattress covers]
240101	<b>tissues</b> , of textile, for removing make-up / <b>napkins</b> for removing make-up [cloth] / <b>napkins</b> , of cloth, for removing make-up
240055	<b>toilet</b> gloves / <b>washing</b> mitts
240072	<b>towels</b> of textile
240049	<b>traced</b> cloths for embroidery / <b>traced</b> cloth for embroidery
240034	<b>travelling</b> rugs [lap-robies]
240016	<b>trellis</b> [cloth]
240089	<b>tulle</b>
240004	<b>upholstery</b> fabrics
240026	<b>velvet</b>
240103	<b>wall</b> hangings of textile / <b>tapestry</b> [wall hangings], of textile
240064	<b>woollen</b> fabric / <b>woollen</b> cloth
249998	<b>woollen</b> buckskin
240094	<b>zephyr</b> [cloth]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
250054	<b>anti-sweat</b> underwear / <b>anti-sweat</b> underclothing / <b>sweat-absorbent</b> underclothing / <b>sweat-absorbent</b> underwear
250096	<b>aprons</b> [clothing]
250091	<b>babies'</b> napkins of textile / <b>babies'</b> diapers of textile
250058	<b>baby</b> pants
250004	<b>bath</b> sandals
250005	<b>bath</b> slippers
250127	<b>bath</b> robes
250124	<b>bathing</b> caps
250125	<b>bathing</b> trunks / <b>bathing</b> drawers
250104	<b>beach</b> clothes
250105	<b>beach</b> shoes
250031	<b>belts</b> [clothing]
250009	<b>berets</b>
250128	<b>bibs</b> , not of paper
250011	<b>boas</b> [necklets]
250025	<b>bodices</b> [lingerie]
250040	<b>boot</b> uppers / <b>footwear</b> uppers
250014	<b>boots</b> *
250114	<b>brassieres</b>
250063	<b>breeches</b> [for wear]
250022	<b>camisoles</b>
250012	<b>caps</b> [headwear]
250035	<b>chasubles</b>
250045	<b>clothing</b> / <b>coats</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

250021	<b>collar</b> protectors
250053	<b>combinations</b> [clothing]
250055	<b>corselets</b>
250078	<b>corsets</b> [underclothing]
250065	<b>cyclists'</b> clothing
250050	<b>detachable</b> collars
250017	<b>dress</b> shields
259998	<b>dress</b> bodies / <b>bodices</b>
250033	<b>dressing</b> gowns
250059	<b>ear</b> muffs [clothing]
250073	<b>esparto</b> shoes or sandals
250075	<b>football</b> shoes / <b>football</b> boots
250133	<b>footmuffs</b> , not electrically heated
250003	<b>footwear</b> *
250109	<b>frocks</b>
250074	<b>fur</b> stoles
250049	<b>furs</b> [clothing]
250077	<b>gabardines</b> [clothing]
250038	<b>garters</b> / <b>sock</b> suspenders
250067	<b>gloves</b> [clothing]
259997	<b>golf</b> gloves
250080	<b>goloshes</b> / <b>galoshes</b>
250085	<b>gymnastic</b> shoes
250015	<b>half-boots</b>
250028	<b>hat</b> frames [skeletons]
250046	<b>hats</b> / <b>headgear</b> for wear
250008	<b>heel</b> pieces for stockings / <b>heelpieces</b> for stockings
250116	<b>heelpieces</b> for shoes / <b>heelpieces</b> for boots and shoes / <b>heelpieces</b> for boots
250131	<b>heels</b>
250027	<b>hoods</b> [clothing]
250013	<b>hosiery</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

250048	<b>iron</b> fittings for shoes / <b>fittings</b> of metal for shoes and boots / <b>iron</b> fittings for boots
250121	<b>jackets</b> [clothing]
250089	<b>jerseys</b> [clothing]
250044	<b>jumpers</b> [shirt fronts] / <b>chemisettes</b> [shirt fronts]
250071	<b>knitwear</b> [clothing]
250019	<b>lace</b> boots
250092	<b>layettes</b> [clothing]
250088	<b>leggings</b>
250093	<b>liveries</b>
250098	<b>maniples</b>
250100	<b>mitres</b> [hats] / <b>miters</b> [hats]
250099	<b>mittens</b>
250002	<b>motorists'</b> clothing
250097	<b>muffs</b> [clothing]
250060	<b>neckties</b>
250001	<b>non-slipping</b> devices for shoes / <b>non</b> slipping devices for boots / <b>non-slipping</b> devices for boots and shoes
250066	<b>outerclothing</b>
259996	<b>overshoes</b>
250023	<b>pants</b> / <b>drawers</b> [clothing]
250122	<b>paper</b> clothing
250102	<b>pelerines</b>
250103	<b>pelisses</b>
250106	<b>pockets</b> for clothing
250107	<b>pullovers</b>
250108	<b>pyjamas</b>
250057	<b>ready-made</b> clothing
250068	<b>ready-made</b> linings [parts of clothing]
250111	<b>sandals</b>
250070	<b>sashes</b> for wear / <b>scarfs</b> / <b>scarves</b>
250032	<b>shawls</b>
250043	<b>shirt</b> fronts



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

250072	<b>shirt</b> yokes
250042	<b>shirts</b>
250130	<b>shoes</b> *
250020	<b>shoulder</b> wraps / <b>collars</b> [clothing]
250090	<b>skirts</b>
250024	<b>skull</b> caps
250101	<b>slippers</b>
250010	<b>smocks</b> / <b>overalls</b>
250036	<b>socks</b>
250041	inner <b>soles</b>
250129	<b>soles</b> for footwear
250062	<b>spats</b> / <b>gaiters</b>
250094	<b>sports</b> jerseys / <b>singlets</b>
250132	<b>sports</b> shoes
250006	<b>stockings</b>
250134	<b>studs</b> for football shoes / <b>studs</b> for football boots
250120	<b>stuff</b> jackets [clothing]
250056	<b>suits</b>
250018	<b>suspenders</b> / <b>braces</b>
250007	<b>sweat-absorbent</b> stockings
250034	<b>sweaters</b>
250126	<b>swimsuits</b> / <b>bathing</b> suits
250051	<b>tights</b>
250016	<b>tips</b> for footwear
250117	<b>togas</b>
250076	<b>top</b> hats
250115	<b>topcoats</b> / <b>overcoats</b> / <b>top</b> coats
250083	<b>trouser</b> straps / <b>gaiter</b> straps
250064	<b>trousers</b>
250112	<b>underpants</b>
250026	<b>underwear</b> / <b>body</b> linen / <b>underclothing</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

250119	<b>uniforms</b>
250123	<b>veils</b> [clothing]
250030	<b>visors</b> [hatmaking] / <b>cap</b> peaks
250082	<b>waistcoats</b> / <b>vests</b>
250087	<b>waterproof</b> clothing
250118	<b>welts</b> for boots and shoes / <b>welts</b> for boots / <b>welts</b> for shoes
250052	<b>wet</b> suits for water skiing
250084	<b>wimples</b>
250110	<b>wooden</b> shoes
250095	<b>wristbands</b> [clothing] / <b>cuffs</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly dressmakers' articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- slide fasteners.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

Basic no.	Indication
260059	<b>artificial</b> flowers
260061	<b>artificial</b> fruit
260065	<b>artificial</b> garlands
260101	<b>badges</b> for wear, not of precious metal
260031	<b>belt</b> clasp / <b>belt</b> clasps
260006	<b>binding</b> needles
260074	<b>birds'</b> feathers [clothing accessories]
260090	<b>bodkins</b>
260092	<b>boxes</b> , not of precious metal, for needles / <b>needle</b> cases, not of precious metal
260062	<b>braids</b>
260024	<b>brassards</b>
260027	<b>brooches</b> [clothing accessories]
260097	<b>buckles</b> [clothing accessories]
260021	<b>buttons</b>
260037	<b>chenille</b>
260046	<b>collar</b> supports
260047	<b>cords</b> for clothing
260096	<b>cords</b> for rimming, for clothing
260007	<b>darning</b> needles
260010	<b>dress</b> fastenings / <b>fastenings</b> for clothing
260048	<b>dress</b> body fasteners / <b>blouse</b> fasteners

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

269490	<b>earrings</b> , not of precious metal
260018	<b>edgings</b> for clothing
260095	<b>elastic</b> ribbons
260051	<b>embroidering</b> crochet hooks
260023	<b>expanding</b> bands for holding sleeves
260073	<b>eyelets</b> for clothing
260014	<b>false</b> beards
260043	<b>false</b> hair
260056	<b>false</b> hems
260072	<b>false</b> moustaches
260028	<b>fancy</b> goods [embroidery] / <b>embroidery</b>
260040	<b>fasteners</b> [hair grips] / <b>hair</b> grips [slides] / <b>slides</b> [hair grips]
260026	<b>fastenings</b> for suspenders / <b>fastenings</b> for braces
260082	<b>feathers</b> [clothing accessories]
260057	<b>festoons</b> [embroidery]
260066	<b>frills</b> [lacework]
260086	<b>frills</b> for clothing
260060	<b>fringes</b>
269998	<b>funeral</b> wreaths of artificial flowers
260094	<b>gold</b> embroidery
260070	<b>haberdashery</b> *, except thread
260013	<b>hair</b> bands
260017	<b>hair</b> curlers
260038	<b>hair</b> ornaments
260039	<b>hair</b> curling pins
260041	<b>hair</b> pins
260042	<b>hair</b> nets
269494	<b>hat</b> ornaments
260081	<b>heat</b> adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260052	<b>hooks</b> [haberdashery]
260098	<b>hooks</b> for corsets

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

260009	<b>knitting</b> needles
260019	<b>lace</b> for edgings / <b>lace</b> for edgins
260054	<b>laces</b>
269491	<b>ladder</b> tapes for venetian blinds / <b>ladder</b> tapes or webbing for venetian blinds / <b>webbing</b> for venetian blinds
260069	<b>letters</b> for marking linen
260071	<b>mica</b> spangles
260032	<b>monogram</b> tabs for marking linen / <b>numerals</b> or letters for marking linen
260078	<b>needle</b> cushions
260002	<b>needles</b> *
260005	<b>needles</b> for wool combing machines
260045	<b>numerals</b> for marking linen
269495	<b>ornamental</b> pins, not of precious metal
260011	<b>ostrich</b> feathers [clothing accessories]
260068	<b>passmenterie</b> / <b>lace</b> trimmings
260080	<b>picot</b> [lace]
260055	<b>pin</b> cushions
269997	<b>pins</b> , not of precious metal
260025	<b>reins</b> for guiding children
260076	<b>ribbons</b> [haberdashery]
260085	<b>rosettes</b> [haberdashery]
260008	<b>saddlers'</b> needles
260004	<b>sewing</b> needles
260049	<b>sewing</b> boxes
260050	<b>sewing</b> thimbles
260001	<b>shoe</b> fasteners
260033	<b>shoe</b> hooks
260034	<b>shoe</b> laces
260036	<b>shoe</b> eyelets
260088	<b>shoe</b> buckles
269493	<b>shoe</b> ornaments
260003	<b>shoemakers'</b> needles

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

260058	<b>shuttles</b> for making fishing nets
260093	<b>silver</b> embroidery
260084	<b>skirt</b> flounces
260087	<b>slide</b> locks for bags / <b>zip</b> fasteners for bags
260022	<b>snap</b> fasteners
260077	<b>spangles</b> for clothing
260063	<b>tassels</b> [haberdashery]
260030	<b>tea</b> cosies
260029	<b>thread</b> of metal for embroidery
269492	<b>tie</b> holders / <b>tie</b> clips
260075	<b>tinsels</b> [trimmings for clothing] / <b>orsedew</b> [trimmings for clothing]
260083	<b>top-knots</b> [pompoms]
260089	<b>toupees</b>
260044	<b>tresses</b> of hair / <b>plaited</b> hair
260064	<b>trimmings</b> for clothing
260012	<b>whalebones</b> for corsets / <b>corset</b> busks
260079	<b>wigs</b>
260067	<b>woollen</b> laces
260053	<b>zip</b> fasteners / <b>slide</b> fasteners [zippers]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

Basic no.	Indication
270003	<b>artificial</b> turf
270001	<b>bath</b> mats
270010	<b>carpets</b> for automobiles
270011	<b>carpets</b>
279998	<b>decanter</b> mats of plaited material / <b>coasters</b> of plaited material
279996	<b>dish</b> mats of plaited material
270008	<b>door</b> mats
270002	<b>floor</b> coverings
270004	<b>gymnastic</b> mats / <b>gymnasium</b> mats
270005	<b>insulating</b> floor coverings
270014	<b>linoleum</b>
270006	<b>mats</b> *
270012	<b>non-slip</b> mats
270009	<b>reed</b> mats
279995	<b>table</b> mats of plaited material
279997	<b>table</b> covers of plaited material
270013	<b>tapestry</b> [wall hangings], not of textile / <b>wall</b> hangings, not of textile
270007	<b>wallpaper</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 28

Games and playthings; gymnastic and sporting articles not included in other classes; decorations for Christmas trees.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- fishing tackle;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- playing cards (Cl. 16);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- fishing nets (Cl. 22);
- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4);
- electrical lamps (garlands) for Christmas trees (Cl. 11);
- confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- amusement apparatus adapted for use with television receivers only (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
280117	<b>air</b> pistols [toys]
280008	<b>archery</b> implements
280096	<b>artificial</b> snow for Christmas trees
280114	<b>backgammon</b> games
289998	<b>bait</b>
280011	<b>balls</b> for games
280015	<b>batting</b> gloves [accessories for games]
280039	<b>bells</b> for Christmas trees
280013	<b>billiard</b> table cushions
280019	<b>billiard</b> balls
280021	<b>billiard</b> markers
280121	<b>billiard</b> cues
280122	<b>billiard</b> cue tips
280123	<b>billiard</b> tables
280124	coin-operated <b>billiard</b> tables
289997	<b>billiards</b>
280001	<b>bladders</b> of balls for games
280026	<b>bob-sleighs</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

280044	<b>body</b> rehabilitation apparatus / <b>body-building</b> apparatus / <b>body-training</b> apparatus
280031	<b>bowling</b> apparatus and machinery
280007	<b>bows</b> for archery
280032	<b>boxing</b> gloves
280025	<b>building</b> blocks [toys]
280041	<b>building</b> games
280029	<b>candle</b> holders for Christmas trees
280003	<b>caps</b> for pistols [toys]
280020	<b>chalk</b> for billiard cues
280055	<b>chess</b> games
280056	<b>chessboards</b>
280006	<b>Christmas</b> trees of synthetic material
280120	<b>Christmas</b> tree stands
280080	<b>clay</b> pigeon traps
280101	<b>clay</b> pigeons [targets]
280105	<b>conjuring</b> apparatus
280027	<b>cosaques</b> [toy fireworks] / <b>explosive</b> bonbons [Christmas crackers]
289995	<b>counters</b> for games
280094	<b>creels</b> [fishing equipment]
280047	<b>cricket</b> bags
280074	<b>cups</b> for dice
280067	<b>darts</b>
280082	<b>decoys</b> for hunting or fishing
280050	<b>dice</b>
280052	<b>discuses</b> for sports
280088	<b>dolls</b>
280016	<b>dolls'</b> feeding bottles
280085	<b>dolls'</b> beds
280086	<b>dolls'</b> houses
280103	<b>dolls'</b> clothes
280104	<b>dolls'</b> rooms

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

280054	<b>dominoes</b>
280057	<b>draughtboards / checkerboards</b>
280049	<b>draughts</b> [games] / <b>checkers</b> [games]
280075	<b>dumb-bells / bar-bells</b>
280009	<b>edges</b> of skis
280051	<b>exercisers</b> [expanders] / <b>chest</b> expanders [exercisers]
280130	<b>fencing</b> weapons / <b>fencing</b> foils
280131	<b>fencing</b> masks
280132	<b>fencing</b> gloves / <b>fencing</b> gauntlets
280076	<b>fish</b> hooks
280083	<b>fishing</b> tackle
280069	<b>floats</b> for fishing
280068	<b>foils</b> for fencing
280079	<b>games</b>
289493	automatic <b>games</b> , other than coin-operated
280072	<b>gloves</b> for games
280034	<b>golf</b> clubs
280061	<b>golf</b> bags
280107	<b>gut</b> for fishing
280033	<b>guts</b> for rackets / <b>gut</b> for rackets
280129	appliances for <b>gymnastics</b> / <b>physical</b> exercise apparatus
280071	<b>harpoon</b> guns [sports articles]
280048	<b>hockey</b> sticks
280099	<b>ice</b> skates
280037	<b>kite</b> reels
280036	<b>kites</b>
280060	<b>landing</b> nets for anglers
280084	<b>lines</b> for fishing
280023	<b>marbles</b> for games / <b>small</b> balls for games
280064	<b>nets</b> for sports
280045	<b>novelties</b> [souvenirs]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

289996	<b>ornaments</b> for Christmas trees / <b>decorations</b> for Christmas trees
280078	<b>parlour</b> games / <b>parlor</b> games
280118	<b>percussion</b> caps [toys] / <b>detonating</b> caps [toys]
280043	machines for <b>physical</b> exercises
280012	<b>play</b> balloons
280030	<b>playing</b> balls
280062	<b>practical</b> jokes [novelties]
280087	<b>puppets</b> / <b>marionettes</b>
280097	<b>quoits</b>
280081	<b>rackets</b> / <b>bats</b> for games
280077	<b>rattles</b> [playthings]
280092	<b>reels</b> for fishing
280005	<b>ring</b> games
280014	<b>rocking</b> horses
280035	<b>rods</b> for fishing
280098	<b>roller</b> skates
280059	<b>rollers</b> for stationary exercise bicycles
280091	<b>scale</b> model vehicles
280115	<b>scooters</b> [toys]
280108	<b>scrapers</b> for skis
280100	<b>seal</b> skins [coverings for skis]
280046	<b>shin</b> guards [sports articles]
280116	<b>shuttlecocks</b>
280028	<b>skating</b> boots with skates attached
280066	<b>ski</b> bindings
280110	<b>skis</b>
280022	<b>skittles</b>
280106	<b>skittles</b> [games] / <b>ninepins</b>
280113	<b>sleighs</b> [sports articles]
280109	<b>sole</b> coverings for skis
280112	<b>spinning</b> tops [toys] / <b>spinning-tops</b> [toys]

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

280017	<b>stationary</b> exercise bicycles
280042	<b>strings</b> for rackets
289492	<b>surf</b> boards, not motorized
280093	<b>swimming</b> webs [flippers] / <b>flippers</b> for swimming
280095	<b>swimming</b> pools [sports or play articles]
280010	<b>swings</b>
280070	<b>tables</b> for indoor football
280111	<b>tables</b> for table tennis
280038	<b>targets</b>
280065	<b>tennis</b> nets
280089	<b>theatrical</b> masks
280058	<b>toy</b> pistols
280090	<b>toy</b> masks
280004	<b>toys</b> for domestic pets
280024	<b>toys</b>
280063	<b>wax</b> for skis

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams; eggs, milk and milk products; edible oils and fats; salad dressings; preserves.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- mollusca and crustacea (living as well as not living);
- milk beverages (milk predominating).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- living animals (Cl. 31);
- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
290001	<b>albumen</b> for food
290116	<b>alginates</b> for food
290117	<b>almonds</b> , ground
290006	<b>anchovy</b>
290081	<b>animal</b> marrow for food
290076	<b>bacon</b>
290123	<b>beans</b> , preserved
290013	<b>black</b> pudding [blood sausage] / <b>black</b> pudding / <b>blood</b> sausage
290092	<b>bone</b> oil, edible
290015	preparations for making <b>bouillon</b>
290023	<b>bouillon</b> concentrates / <b>broth</b> concentrates
290014	<b>broth</b> / <b>bouillon</b>
290008	<b>butter</b>
290011	<b>butter</b> cream
290119	<b>casein</b> for food
290016	<b>caviar</b>
290034	<b>cheese</b>
290009	<b>cocoa</b> butter / <b>chocolate</b> nut butter

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

290010	<b>coconut</b> butter
290021	<b>coconut</b> , desiccated
290121	<b>coconut</b> fat
290122	<b>coconut</b> oil
299998	<b>crayfish</b>
290033	<b>cream</b> [dairy products]
290036	<b>croquettes</b>
299997	<b>crustaceans</b>
290038	<b>dates</b>
290086	<b>eggs</b> *
290054	<b>fat</b> -containing mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible <b>fats</b>
290053	<b>fatty</b> substances for the manufacture of edible fats
290041	<b>fish</b> fillets
290047	<b>fish</b> [not live]
299995	<b>food</b> preserves
290125	<b>foods</b> prepared from fish / <b>food</b> products made from fish
290035	<b>frosted</b> fruits / <b>crystallized</b> fruits
290044	<b>fruit</b> jellies
290045	<b>fruit</b> pulp
290104	<b>fruit</b> salads
290115	<b>fruit</b> peel
290017	<b>fruits</b> , preserved
290025	frozen <b>fruits</b>
290043	<b>fruits</b> , stewed
290050	<b>game</b> [dead]
290056	<b>garden</b> herbs, preserved
290003	<b>gelatine</b> for food
290028	<b>gherkins</b>
290051	<b>ginger</b> jam
290063	<b>ham</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

290055	<b>herrings</b>
290062	<b>isinglass</b> for food
290024	<b>jams</b>
290048	<b>jellies</b> for food
290070	<b>kephir</b> [milk beverage] / <b>kefir</b> [milk beverage]
290071	<b>kumys</b> [kumyss] [milk beverage] / <b>koumiss</b> [milk beverage] / <b>kumiss</b> [milk beverage]
290103	<b>lard</b> for food
290077	<b>lentils</b> , preserved
290088	<b>liver</b> pastes / <b>liver</b> pâté
290124	<b>liver</b>
299992	<b>lobsters</b>
290058	<b>maize</b> oil / <b>corn</b> oil
290078	<b>margarine</b>
290079	<b>marmalade</b>
299991	<b>mayonnaise</b>
290046	<b>meat</b>
290049	<b>meat</b> jellies
290068	<b>meat</b> extracts
290069	<b>meat</b> gravies
290039	<b>milk</b>
290072	<b>milk</b> beverages [ <b>milk</b> predominating]
290074	<b>milk</b> products
290120	<b>mushrooms</b> , preserved
299990	<b>mussels</b>
290085	<b>nuts</b> , prepared
290032	edible <b>oils</b>
290091	<b>olive</b> oil for food
290090	<b>olives</b> , preserved
290089	<b>onions</b> , preserved
299989	<b>oysters</b>
290059	<b>palm</b> kernel oil for food

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

290084	<b>palm</b> oil for food
290007	<b>peanut</b> butter
290118	<b>peanuts</b> , processed
290096	<b>peas</b> , preserved
290093	<b>pectin</b> for food
290094	<b>piccalilli</b>
290095	<b>pickles</b>
290018	<b>pork</b>
290019	<b>potato</b> crisps / <b>potato</b> chips
290114	<b>poultry</b> , not live
290087	<b>powdered</b> eggs
290100	<b>protein</b> for human consumption
290027	<b>raisins</b>
290022	<b>rape</b> oil for food / <b>colza</b> oil for food
290042	<b>rennet</b>
299996	<b>salad</b> dressings
290107	<b>salmon</b>
290098	<b>salted</b> foods
290106	<b>sardines</b>
290020	<b>sauerkraut</b>
290097	<b>sausages</b>
290060	<b>sesame</b> oil
299988	<b>shellfish</b> for human consumption
290099	preparations for making <b>soup</b>
290026	<b>soups</b>
290052	<b>soya</b> beans, preserved, for food
299993	<b>spiny</b> lobster
290108	<b>suet</b> for food
290111	<b>sunflower</b> oil for food
290101	<b>tomato</b> purée
290110	<b>tomato</b> juice for cooking



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

290112	<b>tripe</b>
290113	<b>truffles</b> , preserved
290109	<b>tuna</b> fish
290066	<b>vegetable</b> soup preparations
290067	<b>vegetable</b> juices for cooking
290102	<b>vegetable</b> salads
290029	<b>vegetables</b> , preserved
290030	<b>vegetables</b> , cooked
290031	<b>vegetables</b> , dried
290002	<b>weed</b> extracts for food
290073	<b>whey</b>
290012	<b>white</b> of eggs
290065	<b>yogurt</b> / <b>yoghurt</b>
290064	<b>yolk</b> of eggs

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa, sugar, rice, tapioca, sago, artificial coffee; flour and preparations made from cereals, bread, pastry and confectionery, ices; honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt, mustard; vinegar, sauces (except salad dressings); spices; ice.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa or chocolate base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example: oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
300056	<b>allspice</b>
300004	<b>almond</b> paste
300138	<b>almond</b> confectionery
300006	<b>aniseed</b>
300011	<b>aromatic</b> preparations for food
300152	<b>artificial</b> coffee
300061	<b>barley</b> meal
300058	<b>bean</b> meal
300148	<b>beer</b> vinegar
300074	<b>binding</b> agents for edible ices / <b>binding</b> agents for ice cream
300016	<b>biscuits</b>
300093	<b>bread</b>
300110	<b>bread</b> rolls
300023	<b>buns</b>
300071	<b>cake</b> powder
300029	<b>cakes</b>
300153	<b>candy</b> for food
300031	<b>capers</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

300032	<b>caramels</b> [candy]
300123	<b>celery</b> salt
300034	<b>cereal</b> preparations
300035	<b>chewing</b> gum / <b>chewing</b> gum*
300036	<b>chicory</b> [coffee substitute]
300038	<b>chocolate</b>
300085	<b>chocolate</b> beverages with milk
300151	<b>chocolate-based</b> beverages
300030	<b>cinnamon</b> [spice]
300040	<b>cloves</b> [spice]
300024	<b>cocoa</b>
300025	<b>cocoa</b> products
300083	<b>cocoa</b> beverages with milk
300150	<b>cocoa-based</b> beverages
300010	<b>coffee</b> flavourings / <b>coffee</b> flavorings
300026	<b>coffee</b>
300084	<b>coffee</b> beverages with milk
300149	<b>coffee-based</b> beverages
300041	<b>condiments</b>
300008	<b>confectionery</b> for decorating Christmas trees
300018	<b>cookies</b>
300049	<b>cooking</b> salt
300105	<b>crushed</b> barley
300142	<b>crushed</b> oats
300033	<b>curry</b> [spice]
300052	edible <b>decorations</b> for cakes
300048	<b>essences</b> for foodstuffs [except etheric <b>essences</b> and essential oils]
300064	<b>farinaceous</b> foods
300066	<b>ferments</b> for pastes
300070	<b>flavourings</b> , other than essential oils, for cakes / <b>flavorings</b> , other than essential oils, for cakes
300140	<b>flavourings</b> , other than essential oils / <b>flavorings</b> , other than essential oils

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

300141	<b>flavourings</b> , other than essential oils, for beverages / <b>flavorings</b> other than essential oils, for beverages / <b>flavorings</b> , other than essential oils, for beverages
300099	<b>flour-milling</b> products
300067	<b>fondants</b> [confectionery]
300073	<b>ginger</b> [spice]
300055	<b>gingerbread</b> / <b>ginger</b> bread
300077	<b>glucose</b> for food
300078	<b>gluten</b> for food
300096	<b>golden</b> syrup
300080	<b>groats</b> for human food
300021	<b>gruel</b> , with a milk base, for food
309997	<b>gum</b> sweets
300098	<b>honey</b>
300100	<b>husked</b> barley
300143	<b>husked</b> oats
300046	<b>ice</b> cream
300075	<b>ice</b> , natural or artificial
300076	<b>ice</b> for refreshment
300136	edible <b>ices</b>
300009	<b>infusions</b> , not medicinal
300082	<b>ketchup</b> [sauce]
300086	<b>leaven</b>
300118	<b>liquorice</b> [confectionery]
300090	<b>macaroni</b>
300089	<b>macaroons</b> [pastry]
300043	<b>maize</b> flakes / <b>corn</b> flakes
300059	<b>maize</b> meal / <b>corn</b> meal / <b>corn</b> flour / <b>maize</b> flour
300091	<b>maize</b> [milled] / <b>corn</b> [milled]
300092	<b>maize</b> [roasted] / <b>corn</b> [roasted]
300017	<b>malt</b> biscuits
300094	<b>maltose</b>
300039	<b>marzipan</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

300057	<b>meal*</b> / <b>flour</b> for food
300133	<b>meat</b> pies
300135	<b>meat</b> tenderizers, for household purposes
300097	<b>mint</b> for confectionery
300095	<b>molasses</b> for food
300060	<b>mustard</b> meal
300101	<b>mustard</b>
300102	<b>nutmegs</b>
300145	<b>oat</b> flakes
300144	<b>oat-based</b> food
300146	<b>oatmeal</b>
300047	<b>pancakes</b>
300003	<b>pasta</b> / <b>farinaceous</b> food pastes
300107	<b>pastilles</b> [confectionery] / <b>lozenges</b> [confectionery]
300108	<b>pastries</b>
300072	<b>pastry</b> / <b>cake</b> paste
300134	<b>pâté</b> / <b>pasty</b>
300139	<b>peanut</b> confectionery
300113	<b>pepper</b>
300019	<b>peppermint</b> sweets
300111	<b>peppers</b> [seasonings]
300109	<b>petit-beurre</b> biscuits
300068	<b>petits fours</b> [cakes]
300104	<b>pies</b>
300112	<b>pizzas</b>
300044	<b>popcorn</b> / <b>pop</b> corn
300114	<b>potato</b> flour for food
300137	<b>powders</b> for ice cream / <b>powder</b> for edible ices
300116	<b>pralines</b>
309998	<b>products</b> for stimulating cooking, for household purposes
300115	<b>puddings</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

300117	<b>ravioli</b>
300103	<b>ribbon</b> vermicelli / <b>noodles</b>
300119	<b>rice</b>
300015	<b>rusks</b>
300120	<b>saffron</b> [seasoning]
300121	<b>sago</b>
300014	<b>salt</b> for preserving foodstuffs
300106	<b>sandwiches</b>
300122	<b>saucers</b> [except salad dressings]
300088	<b>sausage</b> binding materials
300012	<b>seasonings</b>
300124	<b>semolina</b>
300125	<b>sorbets</b> [ices] / <b>sherbets</b> [ices]
300062	<b>soya</b> flour
300126	<b>spaghetti</b>
300054	<b>spices</b>
300007	<b>star</b> aniseed
300005	<b>starch</b> products for food
300065	<b>starch</b> for food
300147	<b>stick</b> liquorice [confectionery]
300045	preparations for <b>stiffening</b> whipped cream
300042	<b>sugar</b> confectionery / <b>confectionery</b>
300069	<b>sugar</b> *
309996	<b>sweeteners</b> [natural]
300020	<b>sweetmeats</b> [candy]
300127	<b>tapioca</b>
300128	<b>tapioca</b> flour for food
300129	<b>tarts</b>
300037	<b>tea</b>
300050	<b>thickening</b> agents for cooking foodstuffs
300051	<b>turmeric</b> for food

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

300013	<b>unleavened</b> bread
300027	<b>unroasted</b> coffee
300130	<b>vanilla</b> [flavouring] / <b>vanilla</b> [flavoring]
300131	<b>vanillin</b> [vanilla substitute]
300028	<b>vegetal</b> preparations for use as coffee substitutes
300132	<b>vermicelli</b> [noodles]
300081	<b>vinegar</b>
300022	<b>waffles</b>
300002	<b>weeds</b> [condiment]
300063	<b>wheat</b> flour
300087	<b>yeast</b> *

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 31

Agricultural, horticultural and forestry products and grains not included in other classes; living animals; fresh fruits and vegetables; seeds, natural plants and flowers; foodstuffs for animals, malt.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly land products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, living animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- raw woods;
- raw cereals;
- fertilised eggs for hatching.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34);
- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- mollusca and crustacea (living as well as not living) (Cl. 29).

Basic no.	Indication
310001	<b>additives</b> to fodder, not for medical purposes
310124	<b>algarovilla</b> for animal consumption
310125	<b>almonds</b> [fruits]
310007	<b>animal</b> foodstuffs
310080	products for <b>animal</b> litter / <b>litter</b> peat
310095	<b>barley</b> *
310054	<b>beans</b> , fresh
310015	<b>beet</b>
310013	<b>berries</b> , fresh fruits
310035	<b>bird</b> food
310016	<b>bran</b>
310039	<b>bran</b> mash for animal consumption
310050	<b>bred</b> stock
310026	<b>cattle</b> cake / <b>oil</b> cake
310023	<b>cereal</b> seeds, unprocessed
310027	<b>chestnuts</b> , fresh
310029	<b>chicory</b> roots



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

310030	<b>chicory</b> [salad]
310009	<b>Christmas</b> trees
310002	<b>citrus</b> fruit
310020	<b>cocoa</b> beans, raw
310033	<b>cocoanut</b> shell / <b>coconut</b> shell
310034	<b>coconuts</b>
310040	<b>copra</b>
310037	<b>cucumbers</b>
310097	<b>cuttle</b> bone for birds
310048	<b>distillery</b> waste for animal consumption
310031	<b>dog</b> biscuits
310049	<b>draff</b>
310111	preparations for <b>egg</b> laying poultry
310045	<b>eggs</b> for hatching [fertilised]
310089	<b>fish</b> spawn
310103	<b>fish</b> , live
310079	<b>flax</b> meal [fodder]
310091	<b>flower</b> bulbs / <b>bulbs</b>
310055	<b>flowers</b> , natural
310056	<b>flowers</b> , dried, for decoration
310060	<b>forage</b> / <b>cattle</b> food / <b>fodder</b>
310062	<b>fruit</b> , fresh
319998	<b>funeral</b> wreaths of natural flowers
310070	<b>garden</b> herbs, fresh
310066	<b>grains</b> [cereals]
310067	<b>grains</b> for animal consumption
310115	<b>grapes</b> , fresh
310069	<b>groats</b> for poultry
310058	<b>hay</b>
310087	<b>hazelnuts</b>
310038	<b>hop</b> cones

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

310073	<b>hops</b>
310047	<b>humus</b> top dressing
310064	<b>juniper</b> berries
310074	<b>kola</b> nuts / <b>cola</b> nuts
310108	<b>leeks</b>
310032	<b>lemons</b>
310076	<b>lentils</b> , fresh
310075	<b>lettuce</b>
310028	<b>lime</b> for animal forage
310052	<b>livestock</b> fattening preparations / <b>animal</b> fattening preparations
310006	<b>living</b> animals
310022	<b>locust</b> beans
310082	<b>maize</b>
310083	<b>maize</b> cake for cattle
319996	<b>malt</b> extract
319997	<b>malt</b>
310086	<b>marc</b> / <b>fruit</b> residue [marc]
310102	<b>mash</b> for fattening livestock
310088	<b>meal</b> for animals
310005	<b>menagerie</b> animals
310025	<b>mushroom</b> spawn / <b>mushroom</b> spawn for propagation
310024	<b>mushrooms</b> , fresh
310096	<b>nettles</b>
310004	<b>nuts</b> [fruits]
310012	<b>oats</b>
310093	<b>olives</b> , fresh
310092	<b>onions</b> , fresh vegetables
310094	<b>oranges</b>
310101	<b>palm</b> trees
310100	<b>palms</b> [leaves of the palm tree]
310127	<b>peanut</b> meal for animals

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

310128	<b>peanut</b> cake for animals
310126	<b>peanuts</b> [fruits]
310109	<b>peas</b> , fresh
310106	<b>peppers</b> [plants]
310105	<b>pine</b> cones
310068	<b>plant</b> seeds / <b>grains</b> [seeds] / <b>seed</b> germ for botanical purposes
310071	<b>plants</b>
310107	<b>plants</b> , dried, for decoration
310057	<b>pollen</b> [raw materials]
310110	<b>potatoes</b> , fresh
310051	<b>poultry</b> for breeding
310123	<b>poultry</b> , live
310113	<b>protein</b> for animal consumption
310036	<b>rape</b> cake for cattle
310129	<b>residual</b> products of cereals for animal consumption / by-products of the <b>processing</b> of cereals, for animal consumption
310122	<b>residue</b> in a still after distillation
310116	<b>rhubarb</b>
310053	<b>rice</b> meal for forage
310114	<b>roots</b> for food
310117	<b>rose</b> bushes
310078	<b>rough</b> cork
310118	<b>rye</b>
310014	<b>salt</b> for cattle
310120	<b>sesame</b>
319995	<b>shellfish</b> , other than for human consumption
310011	<b>shrubs</b> / <b>bushes</b>
310090	<b>silkworm</b> eggs
310119	<b>silkworms</b>
310043	<b>squashes</b> / <b>marrows</b>
310112	<b>stall</b> food for animals
310046	<b>straw</b> mulch

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

310098	<b>straw</b> litter
310099	<b>straw</b> [forage]
310059	<b>strengthening</b> animal forage
310021	<b>sugar-cane</b> / <b>sugar</b> cane
310008	<b>trees</b>
310121	<b>truffles</b> , fresh
310010	<b>trunks</b> of trees
310063	<b>turf</b> , natural
310019	<b>undressed</b> timber
310017	<b>unsawn</b> timber
310042	<b>vegetables</b> , fresh
310104	<b>vine</b> plants
310003	<b>weeds</b> for human or animal consumption / <b>algae</b> for human or animal consumption
310061	<b>wheat</b>
310018	<b>wood</b> chips for the manufacture of <b>wood</b> -pulp
310077	<b>yeast</b> for animals

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic drinks; fruit drinks and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised drinks.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa or chocolate base (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
320013	preparations for making <b>aerated</b> water
320035	<b>aerated</b> water
320002	<b>beer</b>
320005	<b>beer</b> wort
320008	preparations for making <b>beverages</b>
320031	non-alcoholic <b>beverages</b>
320009	<b>essences</b> for making beverages
320021	<b>extracts</b> of hops for making beer
320001	non-alcoholic <b>fruit</b> extracts
320006	non-alcoholic <b>fruit</b> juice beverages
320010	<b>fruit</b> juice / <b>fruit</b> juices
320003	<b>ginger</b> beer / <b>ginger</b> ale
320026	<b>grape</b> must [unfermented]
320020	<b>lemonades</b>
320024	preparations for making <b>liqueurs</b>
320014	<b>lithia</b> water
320004	<b>malt</b> beer
320025	<b>malt</b> wort
320032	<b>milk</b> of almonds [beverage]
320015	<b>mineral</b> water [beverages]
320016	preparations for making <b>mineral</b> water

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

320019	<b>must</b>
320027	<b>orgeat</b>
320033	<b>pastilles</b> for effervescing beverages
320034	<b>powders</b> for effervescing beverages
320017	<b>seltzer</b> water
320028	<b>soda</b> water
320029	<b>sorbets</b> [beverages] / <b>sherbets</b> [beverages]
320011	<b>syrups</b> for beverages
320023	<b>syrups</b> for lemonade
320018	<b>table</b> waters
320030	<b>tomato</b> juice [beverage]
320022	<b>vegetable</b> juices [beverages]
320012	<b>waters</b> [beverages]
320007	<b>whey</b> beverages

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

#### Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal drinks (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised drinks (Cl. 32).

Basic no.	Indication
330004	<b>anise</b> [liqueur]
330005	<b>aniset</b> te [liqueur]
330006	<b>aperitifs</b>
330007	<b>arrack</b> / <b>arak</b>
330026	alcoholic <b>beverages</b> [except beer]
330003	<b>bitters</b>
330019	<b>brandy</b> / <b>spirits</b> [beverages]
330009	<b>cider</b>
330010	<b>cocktails</b>
330011	<b>curacao</b>
330012	<b>digesters</b> [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	<b>distilled</b> beverages
330024	alcoholic <b>essences</b>
330025	alcoholic <b>extracts</b>
330002	<b>fruit</b> extracts [alcoholic]
330014	<b>gin</b>
330017	<b>kirsch</b>
330015	<b>liqueurs</b>
330016	<b>mead</b> [hydromel] / <b>hydromel</b> [mead]
330001	<b>peppermint</b> essence
330021	<b>perry</b>
330020	<b>piquette</b>
330022	<b>sake</b>
330023	<b>whisky</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

330013	wine
--------	------



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

#### Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain smokers' articles in precious metal (Cl. 14) (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
340011	<b>absorbent</b> paper for tobacco pipes
340036	<b>ashtrays</b> , not of precious metal, for smokers
340010	<b>books</b> of cigarette papers
340012	<b>chewing</b> tobacco
340014	<b>cigar</b> cutters
340015	<b>cigar</b> cases, not of precious metal
340017	<b>cigar</b> holders, not of precious metal
340005	<b>cigarette</b> tips
340006	<b>cigarette</b> filters
340016	<b>cigarette</b> cases, not of precious metal
340022	<b>cigarette</b> holders, not of precious metal
340024	<b>cigarette</b> paper
340019	<b>cigarettes</b> containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes
340020	<b>cigarettes</b>
340025	<b>cigarillos</b>
340013	<b>cigars</b>
340027	<b>firestones</b>
340008	<b>gas</b> containers for cigar lighters
340028	<b>herbs</b> for smoking*
340007	<b>lighters</b> for smokers
340031	<b>match</b> holders, not of precious metal
340035	<b>match</b> boxes, not of precious metal
340001	<b>matches</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

340023	<b>mouthpieces</b> for cigarette holders / <b>tips</b> for cigarette holders
340026	<b>pipe</b> cleaners [for tobacco <b>pipes</b> ]
340030	<b>pipe</b> racks [for tobacco <b>pipes</b> ]
340021	<b>pocket</b> machines for rolling cigarettes
340029	<b>smokers'</b> sets
340033	<b>snuff</b>
340034	<b>snuff</b> boxes, not of precious metal
340002	<b>tips</b> of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders / <b>mouthpieces</b> of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
349998	<b>tips</b> for cigar holders / <b>mouthpieces</b> for cigar holders
340003	<b>tobacco</b>
340004	<b>tobacco</b> pouches
340009	<b>tobacco</b> pipes
340032	<b>tobacco</b> jars, not of precious metal

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 35

Advertising and business.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of: help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise, as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation, transmission or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the exploitation or compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- activity of an enterprise the primary function of which is the sale of goods, i.e. of a so-called commercial enterprise;
- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services);
- professional consultations and the drawing up of plans not connected with the conduct of business (Cl. 42).

Basic no.	Indication
350030	<b>auctioneering</b>
350017	<b>auditing</b>
350015	<b>book-keeping / accounting</b>
359491	<b>burglar</b> alarm
350001	<b>business</b> management assistance
350002	<b>business</b> inquiries
350020	<b>business</b> management consulting
350032	<b>business</b> appraisals
350033	<b>business</b> investigations
350041	<b>business</b> research
350048	advisory services for <b>business</b> management
359996	<b>business</b> organization consulting
359997	<b>business</b> management and organization consulting
350006	<b>commercial</b> information agencies
350025	<b>commercial</b> or industrial management assistance
350007	<b>cost</b> price analysis

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

350023	<b>demonstration</b> of goods
350024	<b>direct</b> mail advertising
350008	<b>dissemination</b> of advertising matter
350028	<b>distribution</b> of samples
350026	<b>document</b> reproduction
350029	<b>efficiency</b> experts
350012	<b>employment</b> agencies
359490	<b>fire</b> alarm
350005	<b>import-export</b> agencies
359995	<b>industrial</b> property consultants
359994	<b>leasing</b> of billboards
359489	<b>legal</b> services
350034	<b>location</b> of freight cars by computer / <b>location</b> of freight-cars by computer
350031	<b>marketing</b> studies
350051	<b>marketing</b> research
350013	<b>office</b> machine and equipment rental
359488	<b>offset</b> printing
350003	<b>outdoor</b> advertising / <b>bill-posting</b>
350019	<b>personnel</b> management consulting / <b>personnel</b> management
350009	<b>photocopying</b>
350042	<b>public</b> relations
350038	<b>publication</b> of publicity texts
350021	<b>publicity</b> columns preparation
350027	<b>publicity</b> leaflets issuing
350035	<b>publicity</b> material rental / rental of <b>publicity</b> material
350039	<b>publicity</b> / <b>advertising</b>
350047	<b>publicity</b> agencies / <b>advertising</b> agencies
350040	<b>radio</b> commercials / <b>radio</b> advertising
350046	<b>shop</b> window dressing
350043	<b>shorthand</b>
359998	<b>statements</b> of accounts

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

350014	<b>statistical</b> information
359993	<b>stock</b> exchange quotations
350044	<b>television</b> commercials / <b>television</b> advertising
350045	<b>transcription</b>
350022	<b>typing</b>
350010	<b>valuation</b> of standing timber / <b>evaluation</b> of standing timber

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 36

Insurance and financial.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following::
- (a) services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
- (b) services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc;
- (c) services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
- (d) services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
- (e) services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
- (f) services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e. services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insurers and insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic no.	Indication
360001	<b>accident</b> insurance underwriting
360045	<b>accommodation</b> bureaus [apartments]
360003	<b>actuarial</b> services
360033	<b>apartment</b> house management
360013	<b>banking</b>
360005	<b>brokerage</b>
360017	<b>capital</b> investment / <b>capital</b> investments / <b>fund</b> investments
360015	<b>charitable</b> fund raising
360021	<b>clearing-houses</b> [financial] / <b>clearing</b> [financial]
360006	<b>credit</b> bureaus
360011	<b>customs</b> brokerage
360009	<b>debt</b> collection agencies
360019	<b>exchanging</b> money
360027	<b>factoring</b>
360030	<b>financial</b> management
369998	<b>financial</b> valuations
360029	<b>financing</b> services

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

360034	<b>fire</b> insurance underwriting
360025	<b>fiscal</b> valuations / <b>fiscal</b> assessments
360035	renting of <b>flats</b> / renting of <b>apartments</b>
360038	<b>health</b> insurance underwriting
360002	<b>instalment</b> loans
360010	<b>insurance</b> brokerage
360012	<b>insurance</b> underwriting
360042	<b>lease-purchase</b> financing / <b>sale</b> on credit
360004	<b>leasing</b> of real estate
360036	<b>leasing</b> of farms
360044	<b>life</b> insurance underwriting
360024	<b>loans</b> [financing]
360039	<b>marine</b> insurance underwriting
360040	<b>mortgage</b> banking
360016	<b>mutual</b> funds
360037	<b>operating</b> of lotteries
360023	<b>organization</b> of collections
360031	<b>pawnbrokerage</b> / <b>lending</b> against security
360007	<b>real</b> estate agencies
360008	<b>real</b> estate brokers / <b>housing</b> agents
360014	<b>real</b> estate appraisal
360032	<b>real</b> estate management
360022	<b>safe</b> deposit services
360041	<b>savings</b> banks
360043	<b>stocks</b> and bonds brokerage / <b>deposits</b> of valuables / <b>securities</b> brokerage
360018	<b>surety</b> services / <b>bail-bonding</b> / <b>guarantees</b>
360020	issuing of <b>travellers'</b> checks
360028	<b>trusteeship</b> / <b>fiduciary</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 37

Construction and repair.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organisations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specialising in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e. services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this class and Class 40 see the explanatory note of Class 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

Basic no.	Indication
370028	<b>air</b> conditioning apparatus installation and repair
370008	<b>airplane</b> maintenance and repair
370082	<b>anti-rust</b> treatment for vehicles
370005	<b>asphalting</b>
370011	<b>boiler</b> cleaning and repair
379995	<b>boiler</b> -making / <b>coppersmithing</b>
370042	<b>building</b> sealing
370054	<b>building</b> insulating
370013	rental of <b>bulldozers</b>
370016	<b>burglar</b> alarm installation and repair
379488	<b>burglar</b> or fire alarm installation and repair
370012	<b>burner</b> maintenance and repair
379990	<b>cabinet</b> making
370085	<b>car</b> maintenance
370026	<b>chimney</b> sweeping



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

370050	<b>cleaning</b> of clothing
379998	<b>cleaning</b> of buildings
370051	<b>clock</b> and watch repair
370032	<b>clothing</b> repair
379997	<b>clothing</b> alteration
370020	rental of <b>construction</b> equipment
370029	<b>construction</b> *
379996	<b>construction</b> engineering
370036	<b>demolition</b> of buildings
370038	<b>disinfecting</b>
370003	<b>electric</b> appliance installation and repair
370044	rental of <b>excavators</b>
370052	<b>factory</b> construction
370046	<b>film</b> projector repair and maintenance
370015	<b>fire</b> alarm installation and repair
370078	<b>freezing</b> equipment installation and repair
370043	<b>fulling</b> of cloth
370048	<b>fur</b> care, cleaning and repair
370047	<b>furnace</b> installation and repair
370001	<b>furniture</b> maintenance
370060	<b>furniture</b> restoration
370074	<b>harbour</b> construction
370024	<b>heating</b> equipment installation and repair
370053	<b>irrigation</b> devices installation and repair
370035	<b>kitchen</b> equipment installation
370010	<b>laundrying</b>
370034	<b>leather</b> care, cleaning and repair
370004	<b>lift</b> installation and repair / <b>elevator</b> installation and repair
370079	<b>linen</b> ironing
370058	<b>machinery</b> installation, maintenance and repair
370059	<b>masonry</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

370075	<b>mending</b> clothing
379993	<b>metal</b> casting
370006	<b>motor</b> vehicle maintenance and repair
370007	<b>motor</b> vehicle wash / <b>car</b> wash
370014	<b>office</b> machine and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	<b>painting</b> or repair of sign
370068	<b>painting</b> , interior and exterior
370066	<b>parasol</b> repair
370002	<b>photographic</b> apparatus repair
370061	<b>pier</b> breakwater building
370063	<b>pipeline</b> construction and maintenance
370070	<b>plastering</b>
370071	<b>plumbing</b>
370062	<b>pressing</b> of clothing
370069	<b>pumicing</b> / <b>sanding</b>
370073	<b>pump</b> repair
370076	<b>rat</b> exterminating
370022	<b>renovation</b> of clothing
370077	<b>retreading</b> of tyres / <b>retreading</b> of tires
370081	<b>riveting</b>
370037	<b>rustproofing</b>
370027	<b>safe</b> maintenance and repair
370093	<b>scaffolding</b>
370021	<b>shipbuilding</b>
370025	<b>shoe</b> repair
370018	<b>strong-room</b> maintenance and repair
370084	<b>telephone</b> installations and repair
370080	<b>tinsmithing</b>
370065	<b>umbrella</b> repair
370067	<b>upholstering</b>
370017	<b>upholstery</b> repair

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

370086	<b>varnishing</b>
370049	<b>vehicle</b> lubrication / <b>vehicle</b> greasing
370055	<b>vehicle</b> wash
370072	<b>vehicle</b> polishing
370083	<b>vehicle</b> service stations
370087	<b>vehicle</b> cleaning
370089	<b>vehicle</b> repair
379994	<b>vermin</b> exterminating
379992	<b>vulcanization</b>
370064	<b>wallpapering</b>
370041	<b>warehouse</b> construction and repair
370056	<b>washing</b> of linen
370057	<b>washing</b>
370030	under- <b>water</b> construction
379991	<b>weed</b> killing
370045	<b>window</b> cleaning

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 38

Communication.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which: allow a person to talk to another, transmit messages from one person to another, and place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35).

Basic no.	Indication
380008	<b>communications</b> by telegrams
380010	<b>communications</b> by telephone
380004	<b>message</b> sending
389998	<b>message</b> delivery
380003	<b>radio</b> broadcasting
380002	<b>sending</b> of telegrams
380007	<b>telegraph</b> services
380009	<b>telephone</b> services
380005	<b>television</b> broadcasting
380011	<b>telex</b> services
380006	<b>transmission</b> of telegrams
380012	<b>wire</b> service / <b>news</b> agencies

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 39

Transportation and storage.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services rendered in transporting people or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the functioning of airports;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 42).

Basic no.	Indication
390004	<b>air</b> transport
390006	<b>ambulance</b> transport
390062	<b>armored-car</b> transport / <b>guarded</b> transport of valuables
390012	<b>boat</b> rental
390049	<b>boat</b> transport
390056	<b>booking</b> of seats [travel]
390010	<b>bus</b> transport
390008	<b>car</b> rental
390009	<b>car</b> transport
390033	<b>car</b> parking
390017	<b>carting</b>
390045	<b>coach</b> rental
390022	<b>crating</b> of goods

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

390024	arranging of <b>cruises</b>
390027	<b>delivery</b> of goods
399998	<b>diving</b>
390031	<b>electricity</b> distribution
390002	<b>escorting</b> of travellers
390036	<b>ferry-boat</b> transport
390038	<b>freight</b> [shipping of goods]
390060	<b>freight</b> forwarding
390039	<b>freighting</b>
390040	<b>garage</b> rental
399997	<b>guarding</b>
390014	<b>hauling</b>
390019	<b>horse</b> rental
390013	<b>ice-breaking</b>
390016	<b>lighterage</b> / <b>barge</b> transport
390061	<b>marine</b> transport
390032	<b>operating</b> canal locks
390020	<b>parcel</b> delivery
390042	<b>parking</b> place rental
390051	<b>passenger</b> transport
390052	<b>piloting</b>
390011	<b>pleasure</b> boat transport
390021	<b>porterage</b>
390018	<b>railway</b> transport
390055	<b>refloating</b> of ships
390043	<b>refrigerator</b> rental / <b>frozen-food</b> locker rental
390065	<b>removals</b> / <b>moving</b>
390037	<b>river</b> transport
390015	<b>salvage</b> of ships
390057	<b>salving</b>
390023	<b>shipbrokerage</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

390025	<b>sightseeing</b> [tourism]
390028	<b>storage</b> of goods
390058	<b>taxi</b> transport
390001	<b>tourist</b> offices [except for hotel reservation]
390050	arranging of <b>tours</b>
390054	<b>towing</b>
390059	<b>tram</b> transport / <b>streetcar</b> transport
390041	<b>transport</b> by pipeline
390048	<b>transport</b>
390063	<b>transport</b> of travellers
390047	<b>transporting</b> furniture
399996	<b>travel</b> agencies
390046	<b>truck</b> rental
390026	<b>unloading</b> cargo
390007	<b>vehicle</b> towing
390044	<b>vehicle</b> rental
390035	rental of <b>warehouses</b>
390034	<b>warehousing</b> / <b>storage</b>
390003	<b>water</b> supplying
390030	<b>water</b> distribution

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 40

Material treatment.

#### Explanatory Note

This class includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing or transformation of objects or inorganic or organic substances. For the purposes of classification, the mark is considered a service mark only in cases where processing or transformation is effected for the account of another person. A mark is considered a trade mark in all cases where the substance or object is marketed by the person who processed or transformed it.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Class 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37).

Basic no.	Indication
400003	<b>air</b> purification
400005	<b>applying</b> finishes to textiles
400029	<b>blacksmithing</b>
400049	<b>bookbinding</b>
400048	<b>burnishing</b> by abrasion
400013	<b>cadmium</b> plating
400017	<b>chromium</b> plating
409998	<b>cinematographic</b> adaptation
400010	<b>cloth</b> edging
400021	<b>cloth</b> cutting
400060	<b>cloth</b> dyeing
400069	<b>cloth</b> pre-shrinking
400038	<b>crease-resistant</b> treatment for clothing
400028	<b>custom</b> fashioning of furs
400012	<b>dressmaking</b>
400056	<b>dyeing</b> services
400026	<b>electro-plating</b>
400063	<b>embroidery</b>



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

400035	<b>engraving</b>
400008	<b>fabric</b> bleaching
400036	<b>fabric</b> waterproofing / <b>cloth</b> waterproofing
400044	<b>flour</b> milling
400033	<b>food</b> smoking
400032	<b>fruit</b> crushing
400020	<b>fur</b> conditioning
400030	<b>fur</b> mothproofing
400070	<b>fur</b> glossing
400071	<b>fur</b> satining
400072	<b>fur</b> dyeing
400034	<b>galvanization</b>
400024	<b>gilding</b>
400062	<b>glass-blowing</b>
400041	<b>grinding</b>
400040	<b>laminating</b>
400019	<b>leather</b> staining
400064	<b>leather</b> working
400004	<b>magnetization</b>
400018	<b>metal</b> plating
400042	<b>metal</b> treating
400043	<b>metal</b> tempering
400031	<b>millworking</b>
400045	<b>nickel</b> plating
400006	<b>paper</b> finishing
400061	<b>paper</b> treating
400022	<b>pattern</b> printing
400014	<b>permanent</b> presstreatment of fabrics
400023	<b>photographic</b> film development
400050	<b>planing</b> [saw mill]
400015	<b>pottery</b> firing / <b>firing</b> pottery

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

400051	<b>saddlery</b> working
400052	<b>sawing</b> [saw mill]
400016	<b>shoe</b> staining
400007	<b>silver-plating</b>
400047	<b>skin</b> dressing
400011	<b>soldering</b>
400001	<b>stripping</b> finishes
400053	<b>tailoring</b>
400054	<b>tanning</b>
400055	<b>taxidermy</b>
400037	<b>textile</b> fireproofing / <b>cloth</b> fireproofing / <b>fabric</b> fireproofing
400057	<b>textile</b> dyeing
400058	<b>textile</b> treating / <b>cloth</b> treating / <b>textile</b> mothproofing
400027	<b>tin-plating</b>
400046	<b>warping</b> [looms]
400025	<b>water</b> treating
400009	<b>wood-working</b>
400039	<b>wool</b> treating

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 41

Education and entertainment.

#### Explanatory Note

This class contains mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people.

Basic no.	Indication
410002	<b>academies</b> [education]
410003	<b>amusement</b> parks
410005	<b>animal</b> training
410009	<b>circuses</b>
410011	<b>correspondence</b> courses
410007	<b>entertainer</b> services
410004	<b>entertainment</b> / <b>amusements</b>
410020	<b>film</b> production
410021	<b>gymnastic</b> instruction
410023	<b>lending</b> libraries
410019	rental of <b>motion</b> pictures / <b>motion</b> picture rental
410006	rental of <b>movie</b> projectors and accessories
410008	<b>movie</b> studios
410027	<b>music-halls</b>
419997	<b>newspaper</b> subscriptions
419998	<b>newspaper</b> delivery / <b>delivery</b> of newspapers
410028	<b>orchestra</b> services
410010	<b>organization</b> of competitions [education or entertainment]
410012	<b>physical</b> education
410024	<b>publication</b> of books
419996	<b>publication</b> of texts
410015	<b>radio</b> entertainment
410025	rental of <b>radio</b> and television sets

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

410026	production of <b>radio</b> and television programmes
410014	providing <b>recreation</b> facilities
410013	rental of <b>show</b> scenery
410030	production of <b>shows</b>
410018	rental of <b>sound</b> recordings
410032	rental of <b>stage</b> scenery
410031	<b>television</b> entertainment
410029	<b>theatre</b> productions
410022	<b>theatrical</b> booking agencies
410017	<b>tuition</b> / <b>educational</b> services / <b>instruction</b> services / <b>teaching</b>
410033	<b>zoological</b> gardens

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

### Class 42

Miscellaneous.

#### Explanatory Note

This class contains all services which could not be placed in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered in procuring lodgings, rooms and meals, by hotels, boarding houses, tourist camps, tourist houses, dude ranches, sanatoria, rest homes and convalescence homes;
- services rendered by establishments essentially engaged in procuring food or drink prepared for consumption; such services can be rendered by restaurants, self service restaurants, canteens, etc;
- personal services rendered by establishments to meet individual needs; such services may include social escorts, beauty salons, hairdressing salons, funeral establishments or crematoria;
- services rendered by persons, individually or collectively, as a member of an organisation, requiring a high degree of mental activity and relating to theoretical or practical aspects of complex branches of human effort; the services rendered by these persons demand of them a deep and extensive university education or equivalent experience; such services rendered by representatives of professions such as engineers, chemists, physicists, etc., are included in this class;
- services of travel agents or brokers ensuring hotel accommodation for travellers;
- services of engineers engaged in valuing, estimates, research and reports;
- services (not included in other classes) rendered by associations to their own members.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services for travellers rendered by travel agencies (Cl. 39);
- performances of singers or dancers in orchestras or operas (Cl. 41);
- .

Basic no.	Indication
429997	<b>agencies</b> for introductions
429996	<b>analyses</b> for oil-field exploitation
420009	<b>animal</b> breeding
420036	<b>architectural</b> consultation
420011	<b>architecture</b>
420017	<b>bacteriological</b> research
420016	<b>bacteriology</b>
420020	<b>beauty</b> salons
420066	<b>boarding</b> houses
420104	<b>boarding</b> house bookings
429994	<b>boarding</b> schools
420024	<b>cafés</b>
420025	<b>cafeterias</b>

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

420026	providing <b>campground</b> facilities
420027	<b>canteens</b>
420010	<b>catering</b>
420007	<b>chemical</b> analysis
420031	<b>chemical</b> research
420030	<b>chemistry</b> services
420032	<b>chiropractics</b>
420083	<b>computer</b> rental
420090	<b>computer</b> programming
420038	<b>construction</b> drafting
429993	professional <b>consultation</b> , non-business
420015	<b>copyright</b> management
420045	<b>cosmetic</b> research
420047	<b>cremation</b>
420098	<b>day-nurseries</b>
420048	interior <b>decorating</b>
420113	<b>dentistry</b>
420003	<b>detective</b> agencies
420081	<b>dress</b> rental / <b>clothing</b> rental
429992	<b>drilling</b> of wells
420023	<b>editing</b>
429991	<b>electric</b> equipment rental
420069	<b>engineering</b> drawing
420002	<b>escorting</b> in society [chaperoning] / <b>chaperoning</b>
420046	<b>evening</b> dress rental
420065	providing facilities for <b>exhibitions</b>
420084	<b>farming</b> equipment rental
420088	<b>fashion</b> information
420056	<b>funerals</b>
420077	<b>gardening</b>
420068	<b>genealogical</b> research

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

420062	<b>geological</b> surveys
420118	<b>geological</b> prospecting
420119	<b>geological</b> research
420014	<b>guardianship</b>
420099	<b>guards</b>
420034	<b>hairdressing</b> salons
420060	<b>healthcare</b>
420072	<b>horticulture</b>
420059	<b>hospitals</b>
420004	providing <b>hotel</b> accommodation / providing <b>housing</b> accommodations
420105	<b>hotel</b> reservations
429990	<b>hotel</b> management
420073	<b>hotels</b>
429998	<b>housekeeping</b> services / <b>housekeeping</b> administration for houses, business and property
420049	<b>industrial</b> design
420082	<b>knitting</b> machine rental
420079	<b>land</b> surveys / <b>land</b> surveying
420012	<b>landscape</b> gardening
420078	<b>legal</b> research
420074	<b>lithographic</b> printing
420035	<b>loft</b> clearance / <b>attic</b> clearance / <b>junk</b> clearance
420112	<b>marriage</b> bureaus
420086	<b>massage</b>
420101	<b>mechanical</b> research
420021	<b>medical</b> clinics
420087	<b>medical</b> assistance
420076	<b>meteorological</b> information / <b>weather</b> forecasting
420053	<b>missing</b> person investigations
420006	<b>night</b> guards
420094	<b>nurseries</b>
420114	<b>nursing</b> homes

## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

420095	<b>oil</b> prospecting
420063	<b>oil-field</b> surveys
420042	<b>oil-well</b> testing
420033	<b>opening</b> of locks
420092	<b>opticians'</b> services
420050	<b>packaging</b> design / <b>packaging</b> design services
420022	<b>patent</b> exploitation
420001	<b>personal</b> body guarding
420044	<b>personal</b> letter writing
420029	<b>photographic</b> reporting
420055	<b>photography</b>
429989	<b>physics</b>
420097	<b>physiotherapy</b>
420075	<b>printing</b>
429987	<b>project</b> studies, other than business / <b>project</b> studies, non-business
420100	<b>psychological</b> testing
429995	<b>public</b> baths
429988	preparation of <b>reports</b>
420043	<b>rest</b> homes / <b>convalescent</b> homes
420102	<b>restaurants</b>
420013	<b>retirement</b> homes
429986	<b>room</b> rental or leasing
420106	<b>sanatoriums</b>
429985	<b>second-hand</b> dealing service
420107	<b>self-service</b> restaurants
420108	<b>snack-bars</b>
420064	<b>surveying</b> / <b>engineering</b>
429984	<b>talking</b> clock
420040	<b>technical</b> research
420058	material <b>testing</b>
420109	<b>textile</b> testing



## NICE CLASSIFICATION - 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Version 1983

420071	<b>tourist</b> homes
420110	<b>translation</b>
420019	<b>Turkish</b> baths
420057	<b>undertaking</b>
420085	<b>uniform</b> rental
420054	<b>vending</b> machine rental
420111	<b>veterinary</b> assistance
420091	<b>vocational</b> guidance
420037	<b>wreath</b> making